City of Iowa Colony General Election May 4, 2024

Candidate Packet

Instructions, Information, Forms and Guidelines



For the purpose of electing:

City Councilmember Position 1 (2 Year Term)

City Councilmember Position 2 (2 Year Term)

City Councilmember Position 3 (2 Year Term)



3144 Meridiana Parkway. Iowa Colony Tx. 77583 Phone: 281-369-2471 Fax: 281-369-0005

Fax: 281-369-0005 www.iowacolonytx.gov

January 16, 2024

Dear Prospective Candidate:

Thank you for taking the first step in consideration of a position for public office with the City of Iowa Colony. Your candidacy entails the obligation to comply with certain applicable state statutes and local ordinances. In an effort to assist you with these statutes and ordinances, I have prepared this "Candidate Packet" with necessary forms, pertinent information and basic instructions. You are encouraged to read this letter and the enclosed material carefully prior to filling out any forms or filing for office.

The election on May 4, 2024, will be for the seat of City Councilmember Position 1, City Councilmember Position 2, City Councilmember Position 3. City Councilmember Positions 1, 2, and 3 shall hold their office for a period of two (2) years from May 2024 to May 2026.

The qualifications to run for office of the Mayor and/or City Council are as follows:

- ➤ Be a Citizen of the United States
- Age- 21 years of age or older on the first day of the term to be filled at the election or on the date of appointment, as applicable.
- ➤ Have not been determined by a court exercising probate jurisdiction to be:
 - -Totally mentally incapacitated or
 - -Partially mentally incapacitated without the right to vote.
- > Be a qualified voter of the city, whether registered to vote or not.
- ➤ Have been a resident of the territory from which the office is elected or appointed for 12 months
 - immediately preceding the following date:
 - -The date of the regular filing deadline for a Candidate's application for a place on the ballot
 - -For a write in candidate, the date of the election for which the candidate's name is written in
 - -For an appointee to the council, the date of the appointment
 - If territory is annexed into the city within the 12 month period described in this section, then the person's residence in that territory before the annexation counts toward the residency requirement.
- ➤ Meet all requirements of applicable law

It is the candidate's responsibility to become familiar with the laws applicable to campaigning for office. Filing dates are listed in the attached Election Calendar. Please note the role of the City Secretary is limited to accepting and filing the various forms, applications, affidavits, and/or

statements, and noting the date and time of the filing thereof. This office should not be expected to comment upon the timeliness or sufficiency of reports filed. Should you have any questions regarding reporting procedures, contributions, or expenditures, please call the Texas Ethics Commission at 512.463.5800, or go online at www.ethics.state.tx.us. Additionally, all complaints, concerns and violations regarding campaign practices should be reported to the Texas Ethics Commission, and not your local municipality.

You may direct questions about election laws to the Secretary of State at 800.252.8683 or 512.463.5650, or online at www.sos.state.tx.us.

The filing period for a place on the May 4, 2024, ballot begins Wednesday, January 17, 2024, and will continue through Friday, February 16, 2024, at 5:00 p.m. The City Secretary's office hours are Monday through Thursday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. and Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. (The City Secretary's office will be open from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Friday, February 16, 2024)

Please accept this letter as notification that the drawing for the order of names to be placed on the ballot will be held on Tuesday, February 20, 2024, at 9:00 a.m. (Date subject to change- All candidates will be notified if a change is made) in the City Secretary's office located at 3144 Meridiana Parkway, Iowa Colony, Texas 77583. As a candidate, you are invited and encouraged to attend the drawing.

Forms and information for the 2024 City of Iowa Colony Election for City Officials are enclosed. Below, I have listed and provided a brief explanation of each form contained within the candidate packet.

***Please note that the two forms you must submit when you file for office are:

- 1) The application for a place on the City of Iowa Colony ballot; and
- 2) The Form CTA Appointment of a Campaign Treasurer by a Candidate

Following are explanations of the forms as indicated in the Table of Contents:

*Application for a Place on the General Election Ballot (bilingual) — Each candidate must file this form with the City Secretary in order to have their name placed on the ballot. The loyalty oath is included on this application and must be notarized. My office can notarize the form for you when you file your application. This form must be filed no earlier than 8:00 a.m., Wednesday, January 17, 2024, and no later than 5:00 p.m., Friday, February 16, 2024. The form may not be dropped off and left at the office; it must be physically received and stamped received by the City Secretary or the City Secretary's designee. Each application will be reviewed to determine whether it complies with the Election Code requirements as to content. Please file your application as soon as possible to allow time for review. Forms filed which contain errors or are incomplete will be returned to the candidate and considered insufficient until corrected or re-filed. Please proof-read all documents before submitting them to the City Secretary's Office for review and allow at least one business day following the date of filing for sufficient review of the application.

*Appointment of a Campaign Treasurer by a Candidate (Form CTA)

Instruction Guide – The Form CTA should be filed with the City Secretary at the same time as you file the application for a place on the ballot and before you make any expenditures or accept any contributions. Please note the statement that must be signed regarding the nepotism law. A summary of the nepotism law is in the CTA Instruction Guide that has been provided in this packet.

- * Amendment: Appointment of a Campaign Treasurer by a Candidate (Form ACTA) with instruction guide- The Amended Appointment of a Campaign Treasurer by a Candidate is to be completed by the candidate or the candidate's campaign treasurer (but signed only by the candidate). Use this form for changing information previously reported on Form CTA and for reviewing your choice to report under the modified schedule. The information you enter on this form will replace the information from your previous Appointment of a Campaign Treasurer by a Candidate (Form CTA). If any of the information required to be reported on your Campaign Treasurer Appointment changes, you should file an amendment. Use the Amendment Form (Form ACTA) to report changes. DO NOT USE THE APPOINTMENT FORM (FORM CTA). You must also use the Amendment form to renew your option to file under the modified schedule. The instructions on how to file the Final Report are in the Instruction Guide for Form C/OH.
- * <u>Candidate/Officeholder Campaign Finance Report (Form C/OH), together with Form C/OH Instruction Guide.</u> The Form C/OH is to be completed by the candidate or the candidate's campaign treasurer (but signed only by the candidate). This is to be filed in my office on the dates specified on the form and on the election calendar. Form C/OH-FR, Campaign/Officeholder Report: Designation of Final Report is the last page attached to Form C/OH. This form is to be filed when you are no longer receiving or spending political contributions. A completed Form C/OH (Candidate/Officeholder Campaign Finance Report) must be filed when you file the Designation of Final Report. The instructions on how to file the Final Report are in the Instruction Guide for Form C/OH.
- *Code of Fair Campaign Practices Form (CFCP) and CFCP Act—By signing this form you are signifying your intentions to run a fair, ethical and honest campaign. This form is voluntary; however, it is highly recommended that you sign it and file it with the City Secretary at the same time your application for a place on the ballot and the Form CTA are filed.
- *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File with Local Filing Authorities This is a general instructional guide; however, each candidate is responsible for the information contained within it.
- *Guide to Local Filing Authority's Duties Under the Campaign Finance Law This is a general instructional guide; however, each candidate is responsible for the information contained within it.
- *Candidate Authorization Form to Release Email Address All information on the Application for a Place on the General Election Ballot is public information; however, including your email address on the application is optional. If you include your email address on the application, please complete the Authorization Form to Release Email Address.

Please be aware that Section 254.036(a) of the Election Code requires that all forms pertaining to financial reporting be written in black ink or typed with black typewriter ribbon, unless the report is a computer printout. If the report is a computer printout, the printout must conform to the same format and paper size as the form prescribed by the commission. I would also like to emphasize the importance of adhering to the financial reporting procedures. Campaign reports are considered open records; therefore, they are subject to the Public Information Act and will be made available for review by the public, reporters and opponents alike, upon request.

The City Secretary's Office is open to help assist you as best as possible with your questions. Your interest in municipal government is appreciated, and I hope that this will be a positive and exciting experience for you. If you have any concerns or if I may be of assistance to you, please contact me at 346-395-4526 or via e-mail at krosser@iowacolonytx.gov or visit my office at City Hall.

Sincerely,

Kayleen Rosser City Secretary

Kaylem Rosav

City of Iowa Colony General Election May 4, 2024

Candidate Packet for City Councilmember Position 1, City Councilmember Position 2, City Councilmember Position 3, (2 Year Terms) Table of Contents

This packet contains the following information and forms for the May 4, 2024, General Election in Iowa Colony, Texas:

- 1. Letter from the City Secretary
- 2. One copy of the Application for a place on the City of Iowa Colony General Election ballot.

https://www.sos.state.tx.us/elections/forms/pol-sub/2-49f.pdf

This must be filed in my office no later than 5:00 p.m. on Friday, February 16, 2024. The Election Code specifies a 30-day filing period for Municipal elections and the first day for filing is January 17, 2024. The loyalty oath is included on this application and must be notarized. There are several notaries in my office to assist you if you need this service. There is no filing fee.

- 3. Candidate Authorization Form to Release Email Address.
- 4. One copy of the Appointment of Candidate's Campaign Treasurer (Form CTA) and the Form CTA Instruction Guide.

This form is to be filed in my office at the same time as the above application. Note the modified reporting section on the form if you are interested. Also, note the statement that must be signed regarding nepotism law.

Form CTA - Appointment of a Campaign Treasurer by a Candidate

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/data/forms/coh/cta.pdf

Form CTA – Instruction Guide

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/data/forms/coh/CTA ins.pdf

5. One copy of the Code of Fair Campaign Practices (Form CFCP) and the Fair Campaign Practices Act.

Form CFCP - Code of Fair Campaign Practices

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/data/forms/coh/cfcp.pdf

Fair Campaign Practices Act

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/data/statutes/ch258.pdf

6. One copy of the Candidate/ Officeholder Campaign Finance Report (Form C/OH) together with Form C/OH- Instruction Guide.

This form is to be filed in my office on the dates specified on the form and on the election calendar.

Form C/OH – Candidate/Officeholder Campaign Finance Report

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/data/forms/coh/coh.pdf

Form C/OH – Instruction Guide

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/data/forms/coh/COH ins22.pdf

- 7. **Texas Ethics Commission 2024 Filing Schedule-** In this schedule, you will find information regarding the filing of campaign reports for the May 4th election. Any questions on reporting procedures, contributions, or expenditures should be addressed to the Ethic's Commission at (512) 463-5800.
- 8. Iowa Colony City Charter- A copy of the City's Charter

9. Political Sign Information - A copy of the City's sign ordinance.

10. Texas Ethics Commission Political Advertising, what you need to know.

If you should need additional forms of any kind, the Secretary of State and the Texas Ethics Commission provide them on their websites for download at: http://www.sos.state.tx.us/elections/forms/index.shtml or http://www.ethics.state.tx.us.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if I may be of assistance to you.

All questions regarding the Texas Ethics Commission reports should be directed to the Texas Ethics Commission at (512) 463-5800 or by reviewing their website.

If you have filed for office in the past, please note that many of the forms have been revised.

APPLICATION FOR A PLACE ON THE BALLOT FOR A GENERAL ELECTION FOR A CITY, SCHOOL DISTRICT OR OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION

APPLICATION FOR A PLACE (ON BALLOT
TO: City Secretary/Secretary of Board				election)				
I request that my name be placed on the	e above-na	med officia	•	•	e for the office	indicated be	elow.	
OFFICE SOUGHT (Include any place num								
` ''		· ·	Ü	, ,			LINEVDID	r D
FILL NABAT (First NAIddle Loct)				DDINT NA	FULL FULL	NIT IT TO ADD	UNEXPIR	
FULL NAME (First, Middle, Last)				PRINT NAI	ME AS YOU WA	INT II TO API	EAR ON THE	BALLO1*
PERMANENT RESIDENCE ADDRESS (Do not	include a P) Box or Rura	al Route If	PUBLIC MA	AILING ADDRES	S (Ontional)	(Address for wh	ich vou receive
you do not have a residence address, describe l			ar rioute. II		elated correspond			non you receive
CITY	STATE	ZIP		CITY			STATE	ZIP
	<u> </u>							
PUBLIC EMAIL ADDRESS (Optional) (Address		CUPATION (Do not lea	ve blank)	DATE OF BIRT	Н	_	STRATION VUID
which you receive campaign related emails, if available	e.)				,	,	NUMBER ² (C	Optional)
TELEPHIONE CONTACT INCORNATION (OF	-4:1\				/	1		
TELEPHONE CONTACT INFORMATION (OF	otional)							
Home:		Office:				Cell:		
FELONY CONVICTION STATUS (You MUST								TION WAS SWORN
I have not been finally convicted of a	felony.		IN.	THE STATE C	OF TEXAS			PRECINCT FROM
I have been finally convicted of a felony, but I have been					(-)	WHICH THI		GHT IS ELECTED
pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting				\	/ear(s)			year(s)
disabilities of that felony conviction a				month(s)			month(s)	
proof of this fact with the submission								
*If using a nickname as part of your name								
my nickname does not constitute a slogar							-	
been commonly known by this nickname f					lease review se	ections 52.031	L, 52.032 and S	52.033 of the Texas
Election Code regarding the rules for how	names may	be listed of	n the offici	ai ballot.				
Before me, the undersigned authority, on			eared (nar	ne of candid	late)			<i>,</i> who
being by me here and now duly sworn, up	on oath say	rs:						
"I, (name of candidate)				_, of			Cour	nty, Texas,
being a candidate for the office of					_, swear that I	will support	and defend th	e Constitution and
laws of the United States and of the State								
this state. I have not been determined by								
mentally incapacitated without the right t								
any prior felony conviction, and if so convi								
any such final felony conviction. I am awa status constitutes a Class B misdemeanor.								
Status constitutes a class B misuemeanor.	i iui tilei si	vear that th		g statements	s included in my	application (are in an tillig	s true and correct.
			Х					
				SIGNATUR	E OF CANDIDA			
		lf						
Sworn to and subscribed before me this th	ne c (day)	ау от	(month)		, by _ (year)		name of candic	
	(uay)		(IIIOIILII)		(year)	(1	iairie oi caridic	iate)
Signature of Officer Authorized to Adminis	ster Oath ⁴			Print	ted Name of Of	ficer Authoriz	ed to Adminis	ster Oath
					Notarial or C	Official Seal		
Title of Officer Authorized to Administer C	ath							
TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER:							If Applicable) PAID BY:
\square cash \square check \square money order	☐ CASHII	RS CHECK	OR \square PE	TITION IN LI	EU OF A FILING	G FEE.		
This document and \$ filing fe	e or a non	inating pet	ition of	pages	received.	☐ Voter	Registration	Status Verified
		51					-	
	/	(Se	ee Section	1.007)				
Date Received Date Accep	ted	-			ignature of Fili	ng Officer or	Designee	

2-49
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Section 141.031, Chapters 143 and 144, Texas Election Code
09/2023

INSTRUCTIONS

An application for a place on the general election for a city, school district or other political subdivision, may not be filed earlier than 30 days before the deadline prescribed by this code for filing the application. An application filed before that day is void. All fields of the application **must** be completed unless specifically marked optional.

For an election to be held on a uniform election date, the day of the filing deadline is the 78th day before Election Day.

If you have questions about the application, please contact the Secretary of State's Elections Division at 800-252-8683.

NEPOTISM LAW

The candidate must sign this statement indicating his awareness of the nepotism law. When a candidate signs the application, it is an acknowledgment that the candidate is aware of the nepotism law. The nepotism prohibitions of chapter 573, Government Code, are summarized below:

No officer may appoint, or vote for or confirm the appointment or employment of any person related within the second degree by affinity (marriage) or the third degree by consanguinity (blood) to the officer, or to any other member of the governing body or court on which the officer serves when the compensation of that person is to be paid out of public funds or fees of office. However, nothing in the law prevents the appointment, voting for, or confirmation of anyone who has been continuously employed in the office or employment for the following period prior to the election or appointment of the officer or member related to the employee in the prohibited degree: six months, if the officer or member is elected at an election other than the general election for state and county officers.

No candidate may take action to influence an employee of the office to which the candidate is seeking election or an employee or officer of the governmental body to which the candidate is seeking election regarding the appointment or employment of a person related to the candidate in a prohibited degree as noted above. This prohibition does not apply to a candidate's actions with respect to a bona fide class or category of employees or prospective employees.

FOOTNOTES

¹An application for a place on the ballot, including any accompanying petition, is public information immediately on its filing. (Section 141.035, Texas Election Code)

²Inclusion of a candidate's VUID is optional. However, many candidates are required to be registered voters in the territory from which the office is elected at the time of the filing deadline. Please visit the Elections Division of the Secretary of State's website for additional information. http://www.sos.state.tx.us/elections/laws/hb484-faq.shtml

³Proof of release from the resulting disabilities of a felony conviction would include proof of judicial clemency under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 42A.701, proof of executive pardon under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.01, or proof of a restoration of rights under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.05. (Texas Attorney General Opinion KP-0251)

One of the following documents must be submitted with this application.

Judicial Clemency under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 42A.701 Executive Pardon under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.01 Restoration of Rights under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.05

⁴All oaths, affidavits, or affirmations made within this State may be administered and a certificate of the fact given by a judge, clerk, or commissioner of any court of record, a notary public, a justice of the peace, city secretary (for a city office), and the Secretary of State of Texas. See Chapter 602 of the Texas Government Code for the complete list of persons authorized to administer oaths.

2-49
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Section 141.031, Chapters 143 and 144, Texas Election
Code 09/2023

SOLICITUD DE INSCRIPCIÓN PARA UN LUGAR EN LA BOLETA DE UNA ELECCIÓN GENERAL PARA UNA CIUDAD, DISTRITO ESCOLAR U OTRA SUBDIVISIÓN POLÍTICA

TODA LA INFORMACIÓN ES REQUERIDA A MENOS QUE SE INDIQUE COMO OPCIONAL¹ El hecho de no proporcionar la información requerida puede resultar en el rechazo de la solicitud.

Parts: Secretariola) de la Cudad/ Secretariola) del Consejo Solicito que mi nombre se incluya en la beleta nótical mencionada anteriormente como candidato(a) al cargo indicado a continuación. CARGO SOLICITADO (Incluya cualquier número de cargo u otro número distintivo, si lo hay.) NOMBRE COMPLETO (Primer Nombre, Segundo Nombre, Apellido) ESCRIBA SU MORBRE COMO DESA QUE APAREZCA EN LA BOLETA* OIRECCIÓN DE RESIDENCIA PERMANENTE (No miduya un apartado posta lo una ruta rural. Si unted no cene una dirección de residencia, describa la ublicación. CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL CIUDAD DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO ELECTRÓNICO PÚBLICO (Opcional) Dirección ante de cribe correo electrónico residencia (a describa la ublicación. CIUDAD DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO ELECTRÓNICO PÚBLICO (Opcional) Dirección dunder ecibe correo electrónico residencia de la residencia de la cargo de la cargo de no balanco) INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) No he sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave. No he sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave, pero he sido individado o bienado de con incode de las dissapsicidades este apodo dumante al menos tre salicidad procurso de la cargo delito procede de cargo delito de la dissapsicidade se cargo de la carg	SOLICITUD DE INSCRIPCIÓN	PARA UN LUGAR EN LA I			•		p	
Solicito que mil nombre se incluya en la boleta oficial mencionada anteriormente como candidato(a) al cargo indicado a continuación. CARGO SOLICITADO (incluya cualquier número de cargo u otro número distintivo, si impose proceso de control de cargo u otro número distintivo, si impose competento in transportante de cargo u otro número distintivo, si impose competento in transportante de cargo de cargo indicado a continuación. CARGO SOLICITADO (incluya cualquier número de cargo u otro número distintivo, si impose competento in transportante de cargo de ca						nombre	de la elección)
CARGO SOLICITADO (Incluya cualquier número de cargo u otro número distintivo, si INDIQUE TÉRMINO COMPLETO TÉRMINO INCOMPLETO TÉ	1 1		-	iormente				
NOMBRE COMPLETO (Primer Nombre, Segundo Nombre, Apellido) DIRECCIÓN DE RESIDENCIA PERMANENTE (No incluya un apartado pasta lo una suta rural. Si usted no tiene una dirección de residencia, describa la ublicación de la residencia.) DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección en la que recibe la careadencia.) CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO ELECTRÓNICO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección de de recibe correo electrónico relacionado con la campaña, sist aldisponible.) OCUPACIÓN (No deje este espacio en blanco) INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) INFORM	CARGO SOLICITADO (Incluya	cualquier número de ca	rgo u otro número dis	tintivo, si	INDIQUE TÉRMIN	10		
NOMBRE COMPLETO (Primer Nombre, Segundo Nombre, Apellido) DIRECCIÓN DE RESIDENCIA PERMANENTE (No incluya un apartado postad o una nata rural. Si usted no tiene una dirección de residencia, describa la ubicación de la residencia (de la residencia). DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección en la que recibe la una rata rural. Si usted no tiene una dirección de residencia, describa la ubicación (de residencia) de residencia (de la residencia). DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección en la que recibe la una rata rural. Si usted no tiene una dirección de recibe correo electrónico (Opcional) (Dirección doude recibe correo electrónico recibecamico con la campaña, si está disponible.) DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO ELECTRÓNICO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (Dirección en la que recibe la una rata de compaña, si está disponible.) DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO ELECTRÓNICO PÚBLICO (Dirección en la que recibe la una compaña, si está disponible.) DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO) (DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO) (DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO) (DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO	lo hay.)				TÉRMINO CO	ONADI ETO	TÉDA	AINO INCOMPLETO
DIRECCIÓN DE RESIDENCIA PERMANENTE (No incluya un aparrado postal o una rutar rural, Si usted no tiene una dirección de residencia, describal a ubicación de la residencia, describal a ubicación de la residencia.) CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL CIUDAD DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO FLESTRÓNICO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección de recibe correo electrónico reactionado con la campaña, si está disponible.) COUPACIÓN (Nio deje este epade en blanco) PECHA DE NACIMIENTO (Opcional) (Dirección de recibe correo electrónico reactionado con la campaña, si está disponible.) ROROMACIÓN DE CONTECTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) Hogar: ESTADO COUPACIÓN (Nio deje este epade en blanco) Trabajo: Celular: Celular: Columbra ROROMACIÓN DE RESIDENCIA CONTINUA A PARTIR DE LA FECHA EN QUE ESTA SOLUCTUD FUE JURGADA. No he sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave. Pero he sido indultado o liberado de vor modo de las discapacidades en resultantes de esta ondena por delito grave, be proporcionado presentación de esta solicitud. ⁴ *Su sua un appodo como parte de su monibre para aparecer en la boleta, también está firmando y jurando las siguientes declaraciones: Juro además que mil apodo no constituye un lema ni contiene un título, ni indica un punto de vista e affiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido cominmente conocido por un delito grave pero la biencia, termina de la candidato pero de la candidato de la constituye de la candidato y la proporcionado pero de la candidato de la constituye de la candidato de la candi	NOMBRE COMMITTO / Duine	u Namahua Caassada Nama	ا ماه نام می ما	FCCDIDA				
una nuta rural. Si usted no tiene una dirección de residencia, describa la ubicación de la residencia.) CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL CIUDAD ESTADO COMPENO ELECTRÓNICO DE UNITENCICO (Opcional) INFORMACIÓN DE CONTECTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) INFORMACIÓN DE CONTEC	NOMBRE COMPLETO (Filmer Nombre, Segundo Nombre, Apellido)		ibre, Apeillao)	ESCRIBA	SO NOMBRE COM	IO DESEA	QUE APAREZCA	A EN LA BOLETA*
CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL	DIRECCIÓN DE RESIDENCIA	PERMANENTE (No incluy	a un apartado postal o	DIRECCI	ÓN DE CORREO PÚ	BLICO (O	pcional) (Direcci	ón en la que recibe la
DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO ELECTRÓNICO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección donde recibe correo electrónico (Opcional) (Dirección donde recibe correo electrónico relacionado con la campaña, si está disponible.) INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) Hogar: Trabajo: Celular: ESTADO DE CONDENA POR DELITO GRAVE (DEBE marcar una) DURACIÓN DE RESIDENCIA CONTINUA PARTIR DE LA FECHA EN QUE ESTA SOLICTUDE FUE JURADA IN No he sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave. He sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave, pero he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de esa condena por delito grave y he proporcionado prueba de este hecho con la presentación de esta solicitud. *Si usu an apado como part de sis nombre para apagrecer en la boleta, también está firmando y jurando las siguientes declaraciones: Juro además que mil apodo no constituye un lema ni contiene un título, ni indica un punto de vista o affiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido comúnmente conocido por de sista apado darve, revise las secciones 52.031, 52.032 y 52.033 del Código Electoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en las boleta oficial. Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato) an illado sa qui y abora debidamente juramentado, bajo juramento dice: "Vo, (nombre del candidato) Exas, siendo candidato para al cargo de Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudada de la ley de nepotirson según la Capítica de Texas con respecto a milipos por un fallo		una dirección de residenci	a, describa la ubicación	correspor	ndencia relacionada c	on la camp	oaña, si está dispo	onible.)
DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO ELECTRÓNICO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección donde recibe correo electrónico (Opcional) (Dirección donde recibe correo electrónico relacionado con la campaña, si está disponible.) INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) Hogar: Trabajo: Celular: ESTADO DE CONDENA POR DELITO GRAVE (DEBE marcar una) DURACIÓN DE RESIDENCIA CONTINUA PARTIR DE LA FECHA EN QUE ESTA SOLICTUDE FUE JURADA IN No he sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave. He sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave, pero he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de esa condena por delito grave y he proporcionado prueba de este hecho con la presentación de esta solicitud. *Si usu an apado como part de sis nombre para apagrecer en la boleta, también está firmando y jurando las siguientes declaraciones: Juro además que mil apodo no constituye un lema ni contiene un título, ni indica un punto de vista o affiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido comúnmente conocido por de sista apado darve, revise las secciones 52.031, 52.032 y 52.033 del Código Electoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en las boleta oficial. Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato) an illado sa qui y abora debidamente juramentado, bajo juramento dice: "Vo, (nombre del candidato) Exas, siendo candidato para al cargo de Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudada de la ley de nepotirson según la Capítica de Texas con respecto a milipos por un fallo	CIUDAD	ESTADO	CÓDIGO POSTAL	CIUDAD		ESTADO	0	CÓDIGO POSTAL
IDENTIFICACIÓN DE VOTANTE2 Copcional) IDENTIFICACIÓN DE VOTANTE2 Copcional) INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) Trabajo: Celular: Celular: ESTADO E CONDENA POR DELITO GRAVE (DEBE marcar una) DURACIÓN DE RESIDENCIA COMINUA A PARTIR DE LA FECHA EN QUE ESTA SOLUCITO PUE JURADA EN EL TERRITORIO/DISTRITO/PERCINTO DE LOUA SE ELUGIE LA CANGO BUSCADO Individad o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de esa condenado por un delito grave, pero he sido indilutado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de esa condenado por ellega para ye y he proporcionado prueba de este hecho con la presentación de esta solicitud. 3 Importante de este hecho con la presentación de esta solicitud. 3 Importante el menos tres años antes de esta elección. Por favor, revise las secciones 52.031, 52.032 y 52.033 del Código Electoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre domo se pueden incluri los nombres en la boleta, también está firmando y jurando las siguientes declaraciones: Juro además que mi apodo no constituye un lema ni contiene incluri los nombres en la boleta a trabilidade por de mose pueden incluri los nombres en la boleta a trabilidade por de mose pueden incluri los nombres en la boleta a trabilidade por de mose pueden incluri los nombres en la boleta oficial. Ante mi, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este dia aparecció personalmente (nombre del candidato) Juro que apoyaré y defenderé la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de tresas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de este estados. No se me ha determinado por un fallo final de una corte que ejerce la jurisdición testamentaria que esté totalmente incapacitados mentalmente o parcialmente incapacitados inderecho a voto. Soy consciente de q					т		1	
INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) Trabajo: Celular: Trabajo: Celular: SOLICITUD FUZURADO.			I	eje este	FECHA DE NACIN	IIENTO		
MFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) Mogar:			espacio en bianco)					ION DE VOTANTE ²
Hogar: Cellar: ESTADO DE CONDENA POR DELITO GRAVE (DEBE marcar una) DURACIÓN DE RESIDENCIA CONTINUA A PARTIR DE LA FECHA EN QUE ESTA SOLICITUD FUE JURADA	Teladionado com la campana, si c	sta disponible.			/ /		(Орсіонаі)	
DURACIÓN DE RESIDENCIA CONTIDUA PARTIR DE LA FECHA EN QUE ESTA SOLICITUD PUE JURADA No he sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave, pero he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de esa condena por delito grave, pero he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades prueba de este hecho con la presentación de esta solicitudo a de siste hecho con la presentación de esta solicitudo 3 mes(es)		O TELEFÓNICO (Opciona				S = 11 =		
SOLICITUD FUE JURGAD In SE LITERATORO/DISTRITO/PRECINTO In SE LITERATORO/OJISTRITO/PRECINTO BE LITERATORO/OJISTRITO/PRECINTO DEL CUAL SE ELIGE EL CARGO BUSCADO año(s) año(s) año(s) mes(es) Ante mic au contiene un título, ni indica un punto de vista o affiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido comómente conocido por este apodo durante al menos tres años antes de esta elección. Por favor, revise las secciones 52.031, 52.032 y 52.033 del Código Electoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden inclur ios nombres en la boleta oficial. Ante mi, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato) am llado aquí y ahora debidamente juramentado, bajo juramento dice: "Vo, (nombre del candidato) del condado de Texas, siendo candidato para el cargo de Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los estados de condendan previa de un delito grave, y si he sido condenado, debo proportonar previa de unidados o liberados de condendados del previa de la del proporto de la		DELITO GRAVE (DERE ma		DURAC			Δ PARTIR DE I Δ	FECHA EN OUE ESTA
He sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave, pero he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de eas condena por delito grave y he proporcionado prueba de este hecho con la presentación de esta solicitud.³ *Si usa un apodo como parte de su nombre para aparecer en la boleta, también está firmando y jurando las siguientes declaraciones: Juro además que mi apodo no constituye un lema ni contiene un titulo, ni indica un punto de vista o affiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido comúnmente conocido por este apodo durante al menos tres años antes de esta elección. Por favor, revise las secciones 52.031, 52.032 y 52.033 del Código Electoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en la boleta oficial. Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato)		•		DONAC		LICITUD F	UE JURADA	
He sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave, pero he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de esta condena por delito grave y he proporcionado prueba de este hecho con la presentación de esta solicitud.3	No he sido finalmente o	ondenado por un delito	grave.	EN E	L ESTADO DE TEXA	_		
indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de eas condena por delitor grave y he proporcionado prueba de este hecho con la presentación de esta solicitud. **Si usa un apodo como parte de su nombre para a parecer en la boleta, también está firmando y jurando las siguientes declaraciones: Juro además que mi apodo no constituye un lema ni contiene un titulo, ni indica un punto de vista o afiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido comúnmente conocido por este apodo durante al menos tres años antes de esta elección. Por favor, revise las secciones 52.031, 52.032 y 52.033 del Código Electoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en la boleta oficial. Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato)	_				año(s)			
prueba de este hecho con la presentación de esta solicitud.3 *Si usa un apodo como parte de su nombre para aparecer en la boleta, también está firmando y jurando las siguientes declaraciones: Juro además que mi apodo no constituye un lema ni contiene un título, ni indica un punto de vista o afiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido comúnmente conocido por este apodo durante al menos tres años antes de esta elección. Por favor, revise las secciones 52.031, 52.032 y 52.033 del Código Electoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en la boleta oficial. Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato)		'						
Si usa un apodo como parte de su nombre para aparecer en la boleta, también está firmando y jurando las siguientes declaraciones: Juro además que mi apodo no constituye un lema ni contiene un título, ni indica un punto de vista o afiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido comúmente conocido por este apodo durante al menos tres años antes de esta elección. Por favor, revise las secciones 52.031, 52.032 y 52.033 del Código Electoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en la boleta oficial. Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato)					mes(es)		"	162(62)
no constituye un lema ni contiene un título, ni indica un punto de vista o afiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido comúnmente conocido por este apodo durante al menos tres años antes de esta elección. Por favor, revise las secciones 52.031, 52.032 y 52.033 del Código Electoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en la boleta oficial. Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato)				está firman	ido v iurando las sigu	ientes de	claraciones: Juro	además que mi apodo
a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en la boleta oficial. Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato)								
Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato)	-			as seccione	es 52.031, 52.032 y 5	2.033 del	Código Electoral	de Texas con respecto
a mi lado aquí y ahora debidamente juramentado, bajo juramento dice: "Yo, (nombre del candidato) Texas, siendo candidato para el cargo de Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de este estado. No se me ha determinado por un fallo final de una corte que ejerce la jurisdicción testamentaria que esté totalmente incapacitado mentalmente o parcialmente incapacitado sin derecho a voto. Soy consciente de la ley de nepotismo según el Capítulo 573 del Código de Gobierno. Soy consciente de que debo divulgar cualquier condena previa de un delito grave y, si he sido condenado, debo proporcionar prueba de que he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de dicha condena final por delito grave. Soy consciente de que proporcionar a sabiendas información falsa en la solicitud con respecto a mi posible estado de condena por delito grave constituye un delito menor de Clase B. Juro además que las declaraciones anteriores incluidas en mi solicitud son, en todos los aspectos, verdaderas y correctas." X FIRMA DEL CANDIDATO Jurado y suscrito ante mí este día de	a las reglas sobre cómo se pue	den incluir los nombres er	la boleta oficial.					
"Yo, (nombre del candidato)				bre del can	didato)			, quien estando
Texas, siendo candidato para el cargo de				م م م م م	do do . do			
Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de este estado. No se me ha determinado por un fallo final de una corte que ejerce la jurisdicción testamentaria que esté totalmente incapacitado mentalmente o parcialmente incapacitado sin derecho a voto. Soy consciente de la ley de nepotismo según el Capítulo 573 del Código de Gobierno. Soy consciente de que debo divulgar cualquier condena previa de un delito grave y, si he sido condenado, debo proporcionar prueba de que he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de dicha condena final por delito grave. Soy consciente de que proporcionar a sabiendas información falsa en la solicitud con respecto a mi posible estado de condena por delito grave constituye un delito menor de Clase B. Juro además que las declaraciones anteriores incluidas en mi solicitud son, en todos los aspectos, verdaderas y correctas." FIRMA DEL CANDIDATO								
No se me ha determinado por un fallo final de una corte que ejerce la jurisdicción testamentaria que esté totalmente incapacitado mentalmente o parcialmente incapacitado sin derecho a voto. Soy consciente de la ley de nepotismo según el Capítulo 573 del Código de Gobierno. Soy consciente de que debo divulgar cualquier condena previa de un delito grave y, si he sido condenado, debo proporcionar prueba de que he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de dicha condena final por delito grave. Soy consciente de que proporcionar a sabiendas información falsa en la solicitud con respecto a mi posible estado de condena por delito grave constituye un delito menor de Clase B. Juro además que las declaraciones anteriores incluidas en mi solicitud son, en todos los aspectos, verdaderas y correctas." FIRMA DEL CANDIDATO								
incapacitado sin derecho a voto. Soy consciente de la ley de nepotismo según el Capítulo 573 del Código de Gobierno. Soy consciente de que debo divulgar cualquier condena previa de un delito grave y, si he sido condenado, debo proporcionar prueba de que he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de dicha condena final por delito grave. Soy consciente de que proporcionar a sabiendas información falsa en la solicitud con respecto a mi posible estado de condena por delito grave constituye un delito menor de Clase B. Juro además que las declaraciones anteriores incluidas en mi solicitud son, en todos los aspectos, verdaderas y correctas." V	The state of the s							
discapacidades resultantes de dicha condena final por delito grave. Soy consciente de que proporcionar a sabiendas información falsa en la solicitud con respecto a mi posible estado de condena por delito grave constituye un delito menor de Clase B. Juro además que las declaraciones anteriores incluidas en mi solicitud son, en todos los aspectos, verdaderas y correctas." X								
a mi posible estado de condena por delito grave constituye un delito menor de Clase B. Juro además que las declaraciones anteriores incluidas en mi solicitud son, en todos los aspectos, verdaderas y correctas." X FIRMA DEL CANDIDATO Jurado y suscrito ante mí este día de del por (día)	1		•	•				
FIRMA DEL CANDIDATO Jurado y suscrito ante mí este día de del por (día) (mes) (año) (nombre de candidato) Firma del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento ⁴ Nombre del oficial autorizado para administrar juramentos en letra de molde Notarial o sello oficial Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified								
FIRMA DEL CANDIDATO Jurado y suscrito ante mí este día de del por (día) (mes) (año) (nombre de candidato) Firma del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento ⁴ Nombre del oficial autorizado para administrar juramentos en letra de molde Notarial o sello oficial Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified (See Section 1.007)			ye un delito menor de i	Clase B. Ju	ro ademas que las de	eciaracion	es anteriores ir	iciuldas en mi solicitud
FIRMA DEL CANDIDATO Jurado y suscrito ante mí este día de del por (día) (mes) (año) (nombre de candidato) Firma del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento ⁴ Nombre del oficial autorizado para administrar juramentos en letra de molde Notarial o sello oficial Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified	3011, 611 10003 103 03pectos, vei	daderas y correctas.						
Jurado y suscrito ante mí este día			X _					
(día) (mes) (año) (nombre de candidato) Firma del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento Nombre del oficial autorizado para administrar juramentos en letra de molde Notarial o sello oficial Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified			FII	RMA DEL	CANDIDATO			
Firma del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento ⁴ Nombre del oficial autorizado para administrar juramentos en letra de molde Notarial o sello oficial Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified (See Section 1.007)	Jurado y suscrito ante mí	este día d	e					·
en letra de molde Notarial o sello oficial Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified (See Section 1.007)		(día)	(mes)	(año)	(nor	nbre de candida	ato)
en letra de molde Notarial o sello oficial Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified (See Section 1.007)								
Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified (See Section 1.007)	Firma del oficial autorizado p	ara administrar el juram	ento ⁴		Nombre del oficial	autoriza	do para adminis	strar juramentos
Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified (See Section 1.007)	·	•					·	•
TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified (See Section 1.007)					Nota	rial o sel	lo oficial	
CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified [See Section 1.007]								
This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified (See Section 1.007)							(If Applicable	e) PAID BY:
/								
	This document and \$	filing fee or a nom	inating petition of	pag	es received.	└ Vote	r Registration	Status Verified
	/ /	/ /	(See Section	1.007)				
	Date Received	Date Accepted			Signature of Filing	Officer	or Designee	

INSTRUCCIONES

Una solicitud para un lugar en la elección general para una ciudad, distrito escolar u otra subdivisión política, no puede ser presentada antes de los 30 días antes de la fecha límite prescrita por este código para presentar la solicitud. Una solicitud presentada antes de ese día es nula. Todos los campos de la solicitud **deben** completarse a menos que estén específicamente marcados como opcional.

Para una elección que se lleve a cabo en una fecha de elección uniforme, el día de la fecha límite de presentación es el 78 dia antes del día de la elección.

Si tiene preguntas sobre la solicitud, por favor póngase en contacto con la División de Elecciones del Secretario de Estado llamando al 800-252-8683.

LEY DE NEPOTISMO

El candidato debe firmar esta declaración indicando su conocimiento de la ley del nepotismo. Cuando un candidato firma la solicitud, es un reconocimiento de que el candidato conoce la ley del nepotismo. Las prohibiciones de nepotismo del capítulo 573, Código de Gobierno, se resumen a continuación:

Ningún funcionario puede nombrar, votar o confirmar el nombramiento o empleo de cualquier persona emparentada dentro del segundo grado por afinidad (matrimonio) o del tercer grado por consanguinidad (sangre) con sí mismo, o con cualquier otro miembro del órgano de gobierno o corte en el que se desempeña cuando la compensación de esa persona debe pagarse con fondos públicos o honorarios del cargo. Sin embargo, nada en la ley impide el nombramiento, la votación o la confirmación de cualquier persona que haya estado empleada continuamente en la oficina o el empleo durante el período siguiente antes de la elección o el nombramiento del funcionario o miembro emparentado con el empleado en el grado prohibido: seis meses, si el funcionario o miembro es elegido en una elección que no sea la elección general para funcionarios estatales y del condado.

Ningún candidato puede tomar medidas para influir en un empleado del cargo al que aspira a ser elegido o en un empleado o funcionario del organismo gubernamental al que aspira a ser elegido en relación con el nombramiento o el empleo de una persona emparentada con el candidato en un grado prohibido, tal como se ha indicado anteriormente. Esta prohibición no se aplica a las acciones de un candidato con respecto a una clase o categoría de buena fe de empleados o empleados prospectos.

NOTAS

¹Una solicitud para un lugar en la boleta electoral, incluida cualquier petición que la acompañe, es información pública inmediatamente después de su presentación. (Sección 141.035, Código Electoral de Texas)

²La inclusión del número único de identificación de votante (VUID, por sus siglas en Ingles) es opcional. Sin embargo, a muchos candidatos se les exige que estén registrados como votantes en el territorio desde el cual se elige el cargo en el momento de la fecha límite de presentación. Por favor, visite el sitio web de la Division de Elecciones de la Secretaría de Estado para obtener información adicional. http://www.sos.state.tx.us/elections/laws/hb484-fag.shtml

³La prueba de liberación de las discapacidades resultantes de una condena por un delito grave incluiría prueba de clemencia judicial según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 42A.701, prueba de indulto ejecutivo según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.01, o prueba de una restauración de derechos según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.05. (Opinión de Fiscal General de Texas KP-0251)

Se debe enviar uno de los siguientes documentos con esta solicitud:

Clemencia judicial según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 42A.701

Prueba de indulto ejecutivo según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.01

Prueba de una restauración de derechos según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.05

⁴Todos lo los juramentos, declaraciones juradas o afirmaciones hechas dentro de este estado pueden ser administrados y un certificado del hecho dado por un juez, secretario(a) o comisionado de cualquier corte de registro, un notario público, un juez de paz, secretario municipal (para una oficina de la ciudad) y el Secretario de Estado de Texas. Consulte el Capítulo 602 del Código del Gobierno de Texas para obtener la lista completa de personas autorizadas a administrar juramentos.



Important Dates for Candidates City of Iowa Colony General Election – May 4, 2024



January 17, 2024	First day to file an application for a place on the ballot
February 16, 2024	Last day to file an application for a place on the ballot (Must be received by 5 p.m.)
February 20, 2024	Drawing for position on the ballot at 9:00 a.m. in the City Secretary's office. (Date subject to change – all candidates will be notified if change is made)
February 23, 2024	Last Day for a candidate to withdraw application for a place on the ballot (Must be received in writing by 5 p.m.)
April 4, 2024	Last day to register to vote in order to be able to vote in May 4th election
April 4, 2024	1 st report of candidate/officeholder campaign finance report due (Must be received by 5 p.m.)
April 22, 2024	First day for Early Voting by personal appearance
April 23, 2024	Last day to apply for ballots to be voted by mail (Must be received by 5 p.m.)
April 26, 2024	2 nd report of candidate/officeholder campaign finance report due (Must be received by 5 p.m. or midnight if filing electronically)
April 30, 2024	Last Day for Early Voting by personal appearance
May 4, 2024	***ELECTION DAY*** 7 a.m. to 7 p.m.
May 18, 2024	All political signs removed
ТВА	Official canvass of returns
TBA	Oaths of office for newly elected officials at Regular Council Meeting

July 15, 2024

Last day for timely filing of semi-annual report of contributions and expenditures from campaigns.

City Secretary's Office Hours Mon.-Thurs. 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. Friday 8:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.



STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF BRAZORIA

Candidate for the May 4, 2024 City of Iowa Colony General Election. Email Release Form

- > On the "Application for a Place on the General Election Ballot" form, there is a box to list the candidate's e-mail address.
- Listing the e-mail address is indicated as an optional item to fill out. The City Secretary will use e-mail to contact Candidates so it would be helpful to include this information.
- ➤ The application is subject to open records under the Public Information Act; however, personal e-mails are considered confidential.

I	agree	/ do not agree	to allow my email
address that is included on n	ny candidate application	to be published for pu	blic information.
Signature of Candidate			
D. A			

APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

FORM CTA PG 1

	See	CTA Instruction	Guide for detailed	instruction	ns.	1 Total pages f	îled:
2	CANDIDATE	MS / MRS / MR	FIRST		MI	OFFIC	E USE ONLY
	NAME					Filer ID #	
		NICKNAME	LAST		SUFFIX	Date Received	
3	CANDIDATE MAILING ADDRESS	ADDRESS / PO BOX;	APT / SUITE #;	CITY;	STATE; ZIP CODE	Date Hand-delivere	ed or Postmarked
4	CANDIDATE PHONE	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER		EXTENSION	Receipt#	Amount \$
		()				Date Processed	
5	OFFICE HELD (if any)					Date Imaged	
6	OFFICE SOUGHT (if known)						
7	CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME	MS/MRS/MR	FIRST	MI	NICKNAME	LAST	SUFFIX
8	CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS (residence or business)	STREET ADDRESS;	AP [*]	T / SUITE #;	CITY;	STATE;	ZIP CODE
9	CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER		EXTENSION		
10	CANDIDATE SIGNATURE				apter 573 of the To		
		the Election	n Code.	-	5 of the Election		
		from corpo	rations and labo	r organiza	tions.		
			Signature of Candi	date		Date Sigr	ned
			GO T	TO PAGE	2		

CANDIDATE MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION

FORM CTA PG 2

11 CANDIDATE NAME	
12 MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION	COMPLETE THIS SECTION ONLY IF YOU ARE CHOOSING MODIFIED REPORTING
	•• This declaration must be filed no later than the 30th day before the first election to which the declaration applies. ••
	•• The modified reporting option is valid for one election cycle only. •• (An election cycle includes a primary election, a general election, and any related runoffs.)
	•• Candidates for the office of state chair of a political party may NOT choose modified reporting. ••
	I do not intend to accept more than \$1,080 in political contributions or make more than \$1,080 in political expenditures (excluding filing fees) in connection with any future election within the election cycle. I understand that if either one of those limits is exceeded, I will be required to file pre-election reports and, if necessary, a runoff report.
	Year of election(s) or election cycle to Signature of Candidate which declaration applies

This appointment is effective on the date it is filed with the appropriate filing authority.

TEC Filers may send this form to the TEC electronically at treasappoint@ethics.state.tx.us
or mail to

Texas Ethics Commission

P.O. Box 12070

Austin, TX 78711-2070

Non-TEC Filers must file this form with the local filing authority DO NOT SEND TO TEC

For more information about where to file go to: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/filinginfo/QuickFileAReport.php

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER **BY A CANDIDATE**

FORM CTA--INSTRUCTION GUIDE



Revised January 1, 2024

FORM CTA—INSTRUCTION GUIDE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS	1
DUTIES OF A CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER	1
QUALIFICATIONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER	1
DUTIES OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER	1
REQUIREMENT TO FILE BEFORE BEGINNING A CAMPAIGN	1
WHERE TO FILE A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT	2
FILING WITH A DIFFERENT AUTHORITY	3
FORMING A POLITICAL COMMITTEE	4
CHANGING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER	4
AMENDING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT	4
REPORTING REQUIREMENT FOR CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDERS	4
TERMINATING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT	4
FILING A FINAL REPORT	5
ELECTRONIC FILING	5
GUIDES	5
SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS	5
PAGE 1	5
PAGE 2	7

APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

These instructions are for the APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (Form CTA). Use Form CTA only for appointing your campaign treasurer. Use the AMENDMENT (Form ACTA) for changing information previously reported on Form CTA and for renewing your choice to report under the modified schedule. Note: Candidates for most judicial offices use Form JCTA to file a campaign treasurer appointment.

DUTIES OF A CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER

As a candidate or officeholder, you alone, not the campaign treasurer, are responsible for filing this form and all candidate/officeholder reports of contributions, expenditures, and loans. Failing to file a report on time or filing an incomplete report may subject you to criminal or civil penalties.

QUALIFICATIONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER

A person is ineligible for appointment as a campaign treasurer if the person is the campaign treasurer of a political committee that has outstanding filing obligations (including outstanding penalties). This prohibition does not apply if the committee in connection with which the ineligibility arose has not accepted more than \$5,000 in political contributions or made more than \$5,000 in political expenditures in any semiannual reporting period. A person who violates this prohibition is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions accepted or political expenditures made in violation of this provision. Note: A candidate may appoint himself or herself as his or her own campaign treasurer.

DUTIES OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER

State law does not impose any obligations on a candidate's campaign treasurer.

REQUIREMENT TO FILE BEFORE BEGINNING A CAMPAIGN

If you plan to run for a public office in Texas (except for a federal office), you must file this form when you become a candidate even if you do not intend to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures. A "candidate" is a person who knowingly and willingly takes affirmative action for the purpose of gaining nomination or election to public office or for the purpose of satisfying financial obligations incurred by the person in connection with the campaign for nomination or election. Examples of affirmative action include:

- (A) the filing of a campaign treasurer appointment, except that the filing does not constitute candidacy or an announcement of candidacy for purposes of the automatic resignation provisions of Article XVI, Section 65, or Article XI, Section 11, of the Texas Constitution;
- (B) the filing of an application for a place on the ballot;

- (C) the filing of an application for nomination by convention;
- (D) the filing of a declaration of intent to become an independent candidate or a declaration of write-in candidacy;
- (E) the making of a public announcement of a definite intent to run for public office in a particular election, regardless of whether the specific office is mentioned in the announcement;
- (F) before a public announcement of intent, the making of a statement of definite intent to run for public office and the soliciting of support by letter or other mode of communication;
- (G) the soliciting or accepting of a campaign contribution or the making of a campaign expenditure; and
- (H) the seeking of the nomination of an executive committee of a political party to fill a vacancy.

Additionally, the law provides that you must file this form before you may accept a campaign contribution or make or authorize a campaign expenditure, including an expenditure from your personal funds. A filing fee paid to a filing authority to qualify for a place on a ballot is a campaign expenditure that may not be made before filing a campaign treasurer appointment form with the proper filing authority.

If you are an officeholder, you may make officeholder expenditures and accept officeholder contributions without having a campaign treasurer appointment on file. If you do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and you wish to accept *campaign* contributions or make *campaign* expenditures in connection with your office or for a different office, you must file this form before doing so. In such a case, a sworn report of contributions, expenditures, and loans will be due no later than the 15th day after filing this form.

WHERE TO FILE A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

The appropriate filing authority depends on the office sought or held.

- **a. Texas Ethics Commission.** The Texas Ethics Commission (Commission) is the appropriate filing authority for the Secretary of State and for candidates for or holders of the following offices:
 - Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, Comptroller, Treasurer, Land Commissioner, Agriculture Commissioner, Railroad Commissioner.
 - State Senator or State Representative.
 - Supreme Court Justice, Court of Criminal Appeals Judge, and Court of Appeals Judge.*

- State Board of Education.
- A multi-county district judge* or multi-county district attorney.
- A single-county district judge.*
- An office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision includes areas in more than one county and if the governing body of the political subdivision has not been formed.
- A chair of the state executive committee of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial election.
- A county chair of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial election if the county has a population of 350,000 or more.
- * Judicial candidates use FORM JCTA to appoint a campaign treasurer.
- **b.** County Clerk. The county clerk (or the county elections administrator or tax assessor, as applicable) is the appropriate local filing authority for a candidate for:
 - A county office.
 - A precinct office.
 - A district office (except for multi-county district offices).
 - An office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision
 is within the boundaries of a single county and if the governing body of the
 political subdivision has not been formed.
- **c. Local Filing Authority.** If a candidate is seeking an office of a political subdivision other than a county, the appropriate filing authority is the *clerk or secretary of the governing body* of the political subdivision. If the political subdivision has no clerk or secretary, the appropriate filing authority is the governing body's presiding officer. Basically, any political subdivision that is authorized by the laws of this state to hold an election is considered a local filing authority. Examples are cities, school districts, and municipal utility districts.

FILING WITH A DIFFERENT AUTHORITY

If you have a campaign treasurer appointment on file with one authority, and you wish to accept campaign contributions or make or authorize campaign expenditures in connection with another office that would require filing with a different authority, you must file a new campaign treasurer appointment <u>and</u> a copy of your old campaign treasurer appointment (certified by the old authority) with the new filing authority before beginning your campaign. You should also provide written notice to the original filing authority that your future reports will be filed with another authority; use Form CTA-T for this purpose.

FORMING A POLITICAL COMMITTEE

As a candidate, you must file an APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM CTA). You may also form a specific-purpose committee to support your candidacy. Remember that filing a campaign treasurer appointment for a political committee does not eliminate the requirement that a candidate file his or her own campaign treasurer appointment (FORM CTA) and the related reports.

NOTE: See the Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees for further information about specific-purpose committees.

CHANGING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER

If you wish to change your campaign treasurer, simply file an amended campaign treasurer appointment (FORM ACTA). This will automatically terminate the outgoing campaign treasurer appointment.

AMENDING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

If *any* of the information reported on the campaign treasurer appointment (FORM CTA) changes, file an AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM ACTA) to report the change.

REPORTING REQUIREMENT FOR CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDERS

If you are an officeholder who appoints a campaign treasurer after a period of not having one, you must file a report of contributions, expenditures, and loans no later than the 15th day after your appointment is effective. This requirement is not applicable if you are a candidate or an officeholder who is merely changing campaign treasurers.

TERMINATING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

You may terminate your campaign treasurer appointment at any time by:

- 1) filing a campaign treasurer appointment for a successor campaign treasurer, or
- 2) filing a final report.

Remember that you may not accept any campaign contributions or make or authorize any campaign expenditures without a campaign treasurer appointment on file. You may, however, accept officeholder contributions and make or authorize officeholder expenditures.

If your campaign treasurer quits, he or she must give written notice to both you and your filing authority. The termination will be effective on the date you receive the notice or on the date your filing authority receives the notice, whichever is later.

FILING A FINAL REPORT

For filing purposes, you are a "candidate" as long as you have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. If you do not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or to make any further campaign expenditures, you may file a final report of contributions and expenditures. A final report terminates your appointment of campaign treasurer and relieves you of the obligation of filing further reports as a candidate. If you have surplus funds, or if you retain assets purchased with political funds, you will be required to file annual reports. (*See instructions for FORM C/OH - UC.*) If you are an officeholder at the time of filing a final report, you may be required to file semiannual reports of contributions, expenditures, and loans as an officeholder.

If you do not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file, you may not accept *campaign* contributions or make *campaign* expenditures. A payment on a campaign debt is a campaign expenditure. An officeholder who does not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file may accept *officeholder* contributions and make *officeholder* expenditures.

To file a final report, you must complete the CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (FORM C/OH), check the "final" box on Page 1, Section 9, and complete and attach the DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT (FORM C/OH-FR).

ELECTRONIC FILING

All persons filing campaign finance reports with the Commission are required to file those reports electronically unless the person is entitled to claim an exemption. Please check the Commission's website at http://www.ethics.state.tx.us for information about exemptions from the electronic filing requirements.

GUIDES

All candidates should review the applicable Commission's campaign finance guide. Guides are available on the Commission's website at http://www.ethics.state.tx.us.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

PAGE 1

- 1. TOTAL PAGES FILED: After you have completed the form, enter the total number of pages of this form and any additional pages. A "page" is one side of a two-sided form. If you are not using a two-sided form, a "page" is a single sheet.
- **2. CANDIDATE NAME**: Enter your full name, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable. Enter your name in the same way on Page 2, Section 11, of this form.
- **3. CANDIDATE MAILING ADDRESS**: Enter your complete mailing address, including zip code. This information will allow your filing authority to correspond with you. If this information changes, please notify your filing authority immediately.

- **4. CANDIDATE PHONE**: Enter your phone number, including the area code and extension, if applicable.
- **5. OFFICE HELD**: If you are an officeholder, please enter the office you currently hold. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
- **6. OFFICE SOUGHT**: If you are a candidate, please enter the office you seek, if known. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
- **7. CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME**: Enter the full name of your campaign treasurer, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.
- **8. CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS**: Enter the complete street address of your campaign treasurer, including the zip code. You may enter either the treasurer's business or residential street address. If you are your own treasurer, you may enter either your business or residential street address.
- **9. CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE**: Enter the phone number of your campaign treasurer, including the area code and extension, if applicable.
- **10. CANDIDATE SIGNATURE**: Enter your signature after reading the summary. Your signature here indicates that you have read the following summary of the nepotism law; that you are aware of your responsibility to file timely reports; and that you are aware of the restrictions on contributions from corporations and labor organizations.
 - The Texas nepotism law (Government Code, chapter 573) imposes certain restrictions on both officeholders and candidates. You should consult the statute in regard to the restrictions applicable to officeholders.
 - A candidate may not take an affirmative action to influence an employee of the office to which the candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment, confirmation, employment or employment conditions of an individual who is related to the candidate within a prohibited degree.
 - A candidate for a multi-member governmental body may not take an affirmative
 action to influence an officer or employee of the governmental body to which the
 candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment, confirmation, or
 employment of an individual related to the candidate in a prohibited degree.
 - Two people are related within a prohibited degree if they are related within the third degree by consanguinity (blood) or the second degree by affinity (marriage). The degree of consanguinity is determined by the number of generations that separate them. If neither is descended from the other, the degree of consanguinity is determined by adding the number of generations that each is separated from a common ancestor. Examples: (1) first degree parent to child; (2) second degree grandparent to grandchild; or brother to sister; (3) third degree great-grandparent to great-grandchild; or aunt to niece who is child of individual's brother or sister. A husband and wife are related in the first degree by affinity. A wife has the same degree of relationship by affinity to her husband's relatives as her husband has by

consanguinity. For example, a wife is related to her husband's grandmother in the second degree by affinity.

PAGE 2

- **11. CANDIDATE NAME**: Enter your name as you did on Page 1.
- **12. MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION**: Sign this option if you wish to report under the modified reporting schedule.

The modified reporting option is not available for candidates for the office of state chair of a political party and candidates for county chair of a political party.

To the left of your signature, enter the year of the election or election cycle to which your selection of modified reporting applies.

Your selection of modified reporting is valid for an entire election cycle. For example, if you choose modified reporting before a primary election, your selection remains in effect for any runoff and for the general election and any related runoff. You must make this selection at least 30 days before the first election to which your selection applies.

An opposed candidate in an election is eligible to report under the modified reporting schedule if he or she does not intend to accept more than \$1,080 in political contributions or make more than \$1,080 in political expenditures in connection with an election. The amount of a filing fee paid to qualify for a place on the ballot does not count against the \$1,080 expenditure limit. An opposed candidate who reports under the modified schedule is not required to file pre-election reports (due 30 days and 8 days before an election) or runoff reports (due 8 days before a runoff). (Note: An *unopposed* candidate is not required to file pre-election reports in the first place.) The obligations to file semiannual reports, special pre-election reports (formerly known as telegram reports), or special session reports, if applicable, are not affected by selecting the modified schedule.

The \$1,080 maximums apply to each election within the cycle. In other words, you are limited to \$1,080 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the primary, an additional \$1,080 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the general election, and an additional \$1,080 in contributions and expenditures in connection with a runoff.

EXCEEDING \$1,080 IN CONTRIBUTIONS OR EXPENDITURES. If you exceed \$1,080 in contributions or expenditures in connection with an election, you must file according to the regular filing schedule. In other words, you must file pre-election reports and a runoff report, if you are in a runoff.

If you exceed either of the \$1,080 limits after the 30th day before the election, you must file a sworn report of contributions and expenditures within 48 hours after exceeding the limit. After that, you must file any pre-election reports or runoff reports that are due under the regular filing schedule.

Your selection is not valid for other elections or election cycles. Use the AMENDMENT (FORM ACTA) to renew your option to file under the modified schedule for a different election year or election cycle.

For more information, see the Commission's campaign finance guide that applies to you.

AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

FORM ACTA PG 1

1	CANDIDATE NAME					2 FILE	RID#		3 Total pa	ages filed:
	Use this form	for cha		-			ailed instructions. t provide information	on pre\	iously dis	sclosed.
4	CANDIDATE NAME	NEW	MS / MRS	/ MR	FIRST		MI		OFFICE U	JSE ONLY
			 NICKNAME		LAST		SUFFIX	Date Re	ceived	
5	CANDIDATE MAILING ADDRESS	NEW	ADDRESS	/ PO BOX;	APT / SUITE #;	CITY;	STATE; ZIP CODE	Date Ha	and-delivered or l	Postmarked
								Receipt Date Pro		Amount \$
6	CANDIDATE PHONE	NEW	AREA COI)	PHONE NUMBER		EXTENSION	Date Im	aged	
7	OFFICE HELD (if any)	NEW								
8	OFFICE SOUGHT (if known)	NEW								
9	CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME	NEW	MS / MRS	/ MR	FIRST	MI	NICKNAME	LAST		SUFFIX
	CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS residence or business)	NEW	STREET A	DDRESS (NO	D PO BOX PLEASE);	APT / SUITE #;	CITY;		STATE;	ZIP CODE
11	CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE	NEW	AREA COI)	PHONE NUMBER		EXTENSION			
12	CANDIDATE SIGNATURE	I ar the I ar	n awar Election	re of my on Code e of the	responsibil e.	ity to file	oter 573 of the Te timely reports as of the Election C ons.	requi	ired by ti	tle 15 of
				Signat	ure of Candida	te		Da	ate Signed	
					GO TO	PAGE	2			

AMENDMENT:

CANDIDATE MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION

FORM ACTA PG 2

I3 CANDIDATE NAME	
14 MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION	COMPLETE THIS SECTION ONLY IF YOU ARE CHOOSING MODIFIED REPORTING
	•• This declaration must be filed no later than the 30th day before the first election to which the declaration applies. ••
	•• The modified reporting option is valid for one election cycle only. •• (An election cycle includes a primary election, a general election, and any related runoffs.)
	•• Candidates for the office of state chair of a political party may NOT choose modified reporting. ••
	I do not intend to accept more than \$1,080 in political contributions or make more than \$1,080 in political expenditures (excluding filing fees) in connection with any future election within the election cycle. I understand that if either one of those limits is exceeded, I will be required to file pre-election reports and, if necessary, a runoff report.
	Year of election(s) or election cycle to which declaration applies Signature of Candidate

This appointment is effective on the date it is filed with the appropriate filing authority.

TEC Filers may send this form to the TEC electronically at treasappoint@ethics.state.tx.us or mail to

Texas Ethics Commission P.O. Box 12070 Austin, TX 78711-2070

Non-TEC Filers must file this form with the local filing authority DO NOT SEND TO TEC

For more information about where to file go to: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/filinginfo/QuickFileAReport.php

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

FORM ACTA-INSTRUCTION GUIDE



Revised January 1, 2024

FORM ACTA-AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

These instructions are for the AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (Form ACTA). Use this form for changing information previously reported on Form CTA and for renewing your choice to report under the modified schedule. The information you enter on this form will replace the information from your previous APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (Form (CTA).

If any of the information required to be reported on your CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT changes, you should file an amendment. Use the AMENDMENT form (Form ACTA) to report the changes. Do not use the APPOINTMENT form (Form CTA).

You must also use the AMENDMENT form to renew your option to file under the modified schedule.

Except for your name at the top of the form (and your filer account number, if you file with the Texas Ethics Commission (Commission)), enter only the information that is <u>different</u> from what is on your current campaign treasurer appointment. Do not repeat information that has not changed. The "NEW" boxes emphasize that the information entered on this form should only be information that is different from what was previously reported. Any information entered in a space with a "NEW" box will replace the existing information.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

PAGE 1

- **1. CANDIDATE NAME**: Enter your name as it is on your current campaign treasurer appointment. Enter your name in the same way on Page 2, Section 13, of this form. If you are reporting a name change, enter your new name under Section 4.
- 2. FILER ID #: If you are filing with the Commission, you were assigned a filer account number when you filed your initial campaign treasurer appointment. You should have received a letter acknowledging receipt of the form and informing you of your account number. Enter this number wherever you see "FILER ID #." If you do not file with the Ethics Commission, you are not required to enter an account number.
- **3. TOTAL PAGES FILED**: After you have completed the form, enter the total number of pages of this form and any additional pages. A "page" is one side of a two-sided form. If you are not using a two-sided form, a "page" is a single sheet.

- **4. CANDIDATE NAME**: Complete this section only if your name has *changed*. If your name has changed, enter your complete new name, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III) if applicable.
- **5. CANDIDATE MAILING ADDRESS**: Complete this section only if your mailing address has *changed*. If your mailing address has changed, enter your complete new address, including zip code. This information will allow your filing authority to correspond with you.
- **6. CANDIDATE PHONE**: Complete this section only if your phone number has *changed*. If your phone number has changed, enter your new phone number, including the area code and extension, if applicable.
- **7. OFFICE HELD**: If you are an officeholder, complete this section only if your office has *changed*. If your office has changed, please enter the new office held. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
- **8. OFFICE SOUGHT**: If you are a candidate, complete this section only if the office you seek has *changed*. If the office has changed, please enter the office you now seek, if known. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.

Note: Changing the office you are seeking may require you to file your reports with a different filing authority. See the Campaign Finance Guide for further information on filing with a different authority.

9. CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME: Complete this section only if your campaign treasurer has *changed*. If your campaign treasurer has changed, enter the full name of your new campaign treasurer, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.

Qualifications of Campaign Treasurer. A person is ineligible for appointment as a campaign treasurer if the person is the campaign treasurer of a political committee that has outstanding filing obligations (including outstanding penalties). This prohibition does not apply if the committee in connection with which the ineligibility arose has not accepted more than \$5,000 in political contributions or made more than \$5,000 in political expenditures in any semiannual reporting period. A person who violates this prohibition is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions accepted or political expenditures made in violation of this provision.

- **10. CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS**: Complete this section only if your campaign treasurer's street address has *changed*. If your campaign treasurer's street address has changed, enter the complete new address of your campaign treasurer, including the zip code. You may enter either the treasurer's new business or residential street address. If you are your own treasurer, you may enter either your business or residential street address.
- **11. CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE**: Complete this section only if your campaign treasurer's phone number has *changed*. If your campaign treasurer's phone number has

changed, enter the new phone number of your campaign treasurer, including the area code and extension, if applicable.

- **12. CANDIDATE SIGNATURE**: Enter your signature after reading the summary. Your signature here indicates that you have read the following summary of the nepotism law; that you are aware of your responsibility to file timely reports; and that you are aware of the restrictions on contributions from corporations and labor organizations.
 - The Texas nepotism law (Government Code, chapter 573) imposes certain restrictions on both officeholders and candidates. You should consult the statute in regard to the restrictions applicable to officeholders.
 - A candidate may not take an affirmative action to influence an employee of the office
 to which the candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment, confirmation,
 employment or employment conditions of an individual who is related to the
 candidate within a prohibited degree.
 - A candidate for a multi-member governmental body may not take an affirmative action to influence an officer or employee of the governmental body to which the candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment, confirmation, or employment of an individual related to the candidate in a prohibited degree.
 - Two people are related within a prohibited degree if they are related within the third degree by consanguinity (blood) or the second degree by affinity (marriage). The degree of consanguinity is determined by the number of generations that separate them. If neither is descended from the other, the degree of consanguinity is determined by adding the number of generations that each is separated from a common ancestor. **Examples**: (1) first degree parent to child; (2) second degree grandparent to grandchild; or brother to sister; (3) third degree great-grandparent to great-grandchild; or aunt to niece who is child of individual's brother or sister. A husband and wife are related in the first degree by affinity. A wife has the same degree of relationship by affinity to her husband's relatives as her husband has by consanguinity. For example, a wife is related to her husband's grandmother in the second degree by affinity.

Note: The changes you have made on this form will replace the information on your previous APPOINTMENT form (Form CTA).

PAGE 2

- **13. CANDIDATE NAME**: Enter your name as you did on Page 1, Section 1.
- **14. MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION**: Sign this option if you wish to report under the modified reporting schedule.

The modified reporting option is not available for candidates for the office of state chair of a political party.

To the left of your signature, enter the year of the election or election cycle to which your selection of modified reporting applies.

Your selection of modified reporting is valid for an entire election cycle. For example, if you choose modified reporting before a primary election, your selection remains in effect for any runoff and for the general election and any related runoff. You must make this selection at least 30 days before the first election to which your selection applies.

An opposed candidate in an election is eligible to report under the modified reporting schedule if he or she does not intend to accept more than \$1,080 in political contributions or make more than \$1,080 in political expenditures in connection with an election. The amount of a filing fee paid to qualify for a place on the ballot does not count against the \$1,080 expenditure limit. An opposed candidate who reports under the modified schedule is not required to file pre-election reports (due 30 days and 8 days before an election) or runoff reports (due 8 days before a runoff). (Note: An *unopposed* candidate is not required to file pre-election reports in the first place.) The obligations to file semi-annual reports, special pre-election reports, or special session reports, if applicable, are not affected by selecting the modified schedule.

The \$1,080 maximums apply to each election within the cycle. In other words, you are limited to \$1,080 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the primary, an additional \$1,080 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the general election, and an additional \$1,080 in contributions and expenditures in connection with a runoff.

Exceeding \$1,080 in contributions or expenditures. If you exceed \$1,080 in contributions or expenditures in connection with an election, you must file according to the regular schedule. In other words, you must file pre-election reports and a runoff report, if you are in a runoff.

If you exceed either of the \$1,080 limits after the 30th day before the election, you must file a sworn report of contributions and expenditures within 48 hours after exceeding the limit. After that, you must file any pre-election reports or runoff reports that are due under the regular filing schedule.

Your selection is not valid for other elections or election cycles. Use another amendment form (ACTA) to renew your option to file under the modified schedule.

For more information, see the Commission's campaign finance guide that applies to you.

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

FORM CFCP COVER SHEET

D 1 070 0				OFFICE	USE ONLY
Pursuant to chapter 258 of political committee is enco Campaign Practices. The Cauthority upon submission form. Candidates or policurrent campaign treasurer 1997, may subscribe to the Subscription to the Code of	uraged to subsc Code may be file of a campaign tical committe appointment or code at any time	ribe to the Code of ed with the proper in treasurer appoir es that already has file as of Septem ie.	of Fair filing atment have a hber 1,	Date Hand-delivered of Date Processed	Postmarked
				Date Imaged	
1 ACCOUNT NUMBER	2 TYPE OF FILE	ĒR			
(Ethics Commission Filers)	CANDIDATE		POL	ITICAL COMM	IITTEE
	If filing as a candi then read and sigr	date, complete boxes 3 - 6 page 2.		0 ,	ommittee, complete nd and sign page 2.
3 NAME OF CANDIDATE (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)	TITLE (Dr., Mr., Ms., etc.)	FIRST		МІ	
	NICKNAME	LAST		SUFFIX (SR.,	JR., III, etc.)
4 TELEPHONE NUMBER OF CANDIDATE (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER		EXTENSION	
5 ADDRESS OF CANDIDATE (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)	STREET / PO BOX;	APT / SUITE #;	CITY;	STATE;	ZIP CODE
6 OFFICE SOUGHT BY CANDIDATE (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)					
7 NAME OF COMMITTEE (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)					
8 NAME OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER	TITLE (Dr., Mr., Ms., etc.)	FIRST		МІ	
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)	NICKNAME	LAST		SUFFIX (SR.,	JR., III, etc.)
	GO 1	O PAGE 2			

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

There are basic principles of decency, honesty, and fair play that every candidate and political committee in this state has a moral obligation to observe and uphold, in order that, after vigorously contested but fairly conducted campaigns, our citizens may exercise their constitutional rights to a free and untrammeled choice and the will of the people may be fully and clearly expressed on the issues.

THEREFORE:

- (1) I will conduct the campaign openly and publicly and limit attacks on my opponent to legitimate challenges to my opponent's record and stated positions on issues.
- (2) I will not use or permit the use of character defamation, whispering campaigns, libel, slander, or scurrilous attacks on any candidate or the candidate's personal or family life.
- (3) I will not use or permit any appeal to negative prejudice based on race, sex, religion, or national origin.
- (4) I will not use campaign material of any sort that misrepresents, distorts, or otherwise falsifies the facts, nor will I use malicious or unfounded accusations that aim at creating or exploiting doubts, without justification, as to the personal integrity or patriotism of my opponent.
- (5) I will not undertake or condone any dishonest or unethical practice that tends to corrupt or undermine our system of free elections or that hampers or prevents the full and free expression of the will of the voters, including any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.
- (6) I will defend and uphold the right of every qualified voter to full and equal participation in the electoral process, and will not engage in any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.
- (7) I will immediately and publicly repudiate methods and tactics that may come from others that I have pledged not to use or condone. I shall take firm action against any subordinate who violates any provision of this code or the laws governing elections.

I, the undersigned, candidate for election to public office in the State of Texas or campaign treasurer of a political
committee, hereby voluntarily endorse, subscribe to, and solemnly pledge myself to conduct the campaign in accordance
with the above principles and practices.

Signature	Date

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION CHAPTER 258, ELECTION CODE FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES



Effective September 1, 1997 (Revised 9/1/2023)

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711

www.ethics.state.tx.us

(512) 463-5800 • TDD (800) 735-2989

Promoting Public Confidence in Government

CHAPTER 258, ELECTION CODE

FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 258. Fa	air Campaign Practices	1
	Short Title	
	Purpose	
	Delivery Of Copy Of Code	
	Text Of Code	
	Forms	
	Acceptance And Preservation Of Copies	
	Subscription To Code Voluntary	
	Indication On Political Advertising.	
	Civil Cause Of Action	
3CC. 230.009.	CIVII Cause Of Activit	_

ELECTION CODE

TITLE 15. REGULATING POLITICAL FUNDS AND CAMPAIGNS CHAPTER 258. FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Sec. 258.001. SHORT TITLE. This chapter may be cited as the Fair Campaign Practices Act.

Sec. 258.002. PURPOSE.

- (a) The purpose of this chapter is to encourage every candidate and political committee to subscribe to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices.
- (b) It is the intent of the legislature that every candidate and political committee that subscribes to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices will follow the basic principles of decency, honesty, and fair play to encourage healthy competition and open discussion of issues and candidate qualifications and to discourage practices that cloud the issues or unfairly attack opponents.

Sec. 258.003. DELIVERY OF COPY OF CODE.

- (a) When a candidate or political committee files its campaign treasurer appointment, the authority with whom the appointment is filed shall give the candidate or political committee a blank form of the Code of Fair Campaign Practices and a copy of this chapter.
- (b) The authority shall inform each candidate or political committee that the candidate or committee may subscribe to and file the code with the authority and that subscription to the code is voluntary.
- **Sec. 258.004. TEXT OF CODE**. The Code of Fair Campaign Practices reads as follows:

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

There are basic principles of decency, honesty, and fair play that every candidate and political committee in this state has a moral obligation to observe and uphold, in order that, after vigorously contested but fairly conducted campaigns, our citizens may exercise their constitutional rights to a free and untrammeled choice and the will of the people may be fully and clearly expressed on the issues.

THEREFORE:

- (1) I will conduct the campaign openly and publicly and limit attacks on my opponent to legitimate challenges to my opponent's record and stated positions on issues.
- (2) I will not use or permit the use of character defamation, whispering campaigns, libel, slander, or scurrilous attacks on any candidate or the candidate's personal or family life.

- (3) I will not use or permit any appeal to negative prejudice based on race, sex, religion, or national origin.
- (4) I will not use campaign material of any sort that misrepresents, distorts, or otherwise falsifies the facts, nor will I use malicious or unfounded accusations that aim at creating or exploiting doubts, without justification, as to the personal integrity or patriotism of my opponent.
- (5) I will not undertake or condone any dishonest or unethical practice that tends to corrupt or undermine our system of free elections or that hampers or prevents the full and free expression of the will of the voters, including any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.
- (6) I will defend and uphold the right of every qualified voter to full and equal participation in the electoral process, and will not engage in any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.
- (7) I will immediately and publicly repudiate methods and tactics that may come from others that I have pledged not to use or condone. I shall take firm action against any subordinate who violates any provision of this code or the laws governing elections.
- I, the undersigned, candidate for election to public office in the State of Texas or campaign treasurer of a political committee, hereby voluntarily endorse, subscribe to, and solemnly pledge myself to conduct the campaign in accordance with the above principles and practices.

	VOID – COPY ONLY - VOID	l
Date	Signature	

Sec. 258.005. FORMS. The commission shall print copies of the Code of Fair Campaign Practices and shall supply the forms to the authorities with whom copies of the code may be filed in quantities and at times requested by the authorities.

Sec. 258.006. ACCEPTANCE AND PRESERVATION OF COPIES.

- (a) An authority with whom a campaign treasurer appointment is filed shall accept each completed copy of the code submitted to the authority that is properly subscribed to by a candidate or the campaign treasurer of a political committee.
- (b) Each copy of the code accepted under this section shall be preserved by the authority with whom it is filed for the period prescribed for the filer's campaign treasurer appointment.

Sec. 258.007. SUBSCRIPTION TO CODE VOLUNTARY. The subscription to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices by a candidate or a political committee is voluntary.

¹ This document is a copy of chapter 258, Election Code. To subscribe to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices, a candidate or campaign treasurer of a political committee must submit Texas Ethics Commission FORM CFCP, not a signed copy of this document.

Sec. 258.008. INDICATION ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING. A candidate or a political committee that has filed a copy of the Code of Fair Campaign Practices may so indicate on political advertising in a form to be determined by the commission.

Sec. 258.009. CIVIL CAUSE OF ACTION. This chapter does not create a civil cause of action for recovery of damages or for enforcement of this chapter.

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

FORM C/OH COVER SHEET PG 1

The C/OH Instruction G	uide explains how	to complete this form.	1 Filer ID (Ett	hics Commission Filers)	2 Total pages file	ed:
3 CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER	MS / MRS / MR	FIRST	1	МІ	OFFICE	USE ONLY
NAME	NICKNAME	LAST		SUFFIX	Date Received	
4 CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER MAILING ADDRESS	ADDRESS / PO BOX;	APT / SUITE #; (CITY; STA	TE; ZIP CODE		
Change of Address						
5 CANDIDATE/ OFFICEHOLDER PHONE	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER	EXT	ENSION	Date Hand-delivered Receipt #	or Date Postmarked
6 CAMPAIGN TREASURER	MS / MRS / MR	FIRST		MI	кесеірі #	Amount \$
NAME	NICKNAME	LAST		SUFFIX	Date Processed	
					Date Imaged	
7 CAMPAIGN TREASURER ADDRESS (Residence or Business)	STREET ADDRESS (NO PO BOX PLEASE); APT / S	UITE #;	CITY;	STATE;	ZIP CODE
,						
8 CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER	EXT	ENSION		
9 REPORT TYPE	January 15	30th day before e	election	Runoff	15th day aft treasurer ap (Officeholde	
	July 15	8th day before ele	ection	Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit	Final Repor	t (Attach C/OH - FR)
10 PERIOD COVERED	Month	Day Year		Month	Day Year	
COVERED	/		THROUGH	I /		
11 ELECTION	ELECTION DA	TE		ELECTION TYPE		
	Month Day	Year Primary	Runoff	Other Description		
		General General	Special			
12 OFFICE	OFFICE HELD (if any)	<u> </u>	13 OFF	FICE SOUGHT (if known)	
14 NOTICE FROM POLITICAL	THE CANDIDATE / OFFIC	CE OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS CEHOLDER. THESE EXPENDITURES S AND OFFICEHOLDERS ARE REQUI	S MAY HAVE BEEN M	ADE WITHOUT THE CAN	DIDATE'S OR OFFICEHOL	DER'S KNOWLEDGE OR
COMMITTEE(S)	COMMITTEE TYPE	COMMITTEE NAME				
Additional Pages	GENERAL	COMMITTEE ADDRESS				
	SPECIFIC	COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN TRE	ASURER NAME			
		COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN TRI	EASURER ADDRES	SS		
	I	GO TO	PAGE 2			
		30 10	FAGE 2			

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

FORM C/OH COVER SHEET PG 2

15 C/OH NAME					16 Filer	ID (Ethics Co	mmission Filers)
17 CONTRIBUTION TOTALS	1.	TOTAL UNITEMIZED POLIT PLEDGES, LOANS, OR GUA CONTRIBUTIONS MADE EL	ARANTEES OF LO	•	N	\$	
	2.	TOTAL POLITICAL CONT (OTHER THAN PLEDGES, LO		NTEES OF LOANS)	\$	
EXPENDITURE TOTALS	3.	TOTAL UNITEMIZED POLITI	CAL EXPENDITUR	RE.		\$	
	4.	TOTAL POLITICAL EXPER	NDITURES			\$	
CONTRIBUTION BALANCE	5.	TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIE OF REPORTING PERIOD	UTIONS MAINTAI	NED AS OF THE LA	ST DAY	\$	
OUTSTANDING LOAN TOTALS	6.	TOTAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT LAST DAY OF THE REPORT		IDING LOANS AS C	OF THE	\$	
		offirm, under penalty of perjury e reported by me under Title 15		panying report is tru	ue and co	rrect and inclu	ides all information
				Signature of C	andidate	or Officeholde	 ŧΓ
		Please con	ıplete either	option belov	w:		
(1) Affidavit							
NOTARY STAMP/SEA	L						
Sworn to and subscribed	before m	e by		this the		_ day of	,
20, to certify	which, wit	ness my hand and seal of office					
Signature of officer administe	ering oath	Printed name of	officer administering	g oath		Title of officer	administering oath
			OR				
(2) Unsworn Declaration	on						
My name is			, and	my date of birth is	s		
My address is			,		,	,	·
		(street)		(city)	-		
Executed in		County, State of	, on the	day of (mont	th)	, 20 (year)	
				Signature of Cand	idate/Offic	eholder (Decla	arant)

SUBTOTALS - C/OH

FORM C/OH COVER SHEET PG 3

19	FILER NAME 20	Filer ID (Ethics Con	nmission Filers)
21	SCHEDULE SUBTOTALS NAME OF SCHEDULE		SUBTOTAL AMOUNT
1.	SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS		\$
2.	SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS		\$
3.	SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS		\$
4.	SCHEDULE E: LOANS		\$
5.	SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONT	RIBUTIONS	\$
6.	SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS		\$
7.	SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS MADE FROM POLITICAL CO	NTRIBUTIONS	\$
8.	SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD		\$
9.	SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	S	\$
10.	SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BU	JSINESS OF C/OH	\$
11.	SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONT	FRIBUTIONS	\$
12.	SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIO TO FILER	NS RETURNED	\$

MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE A1

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT include this page in the report.**

	The	Instruction Guide explains how	to complete this	form.	1 Total pages Schedule A1:
2	FILER NAME				3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4	Date	5 Full name of contributor		C (ID#:)	7 Amount of contribution (\$)
		6 Contributor address;	City;	State; Zip Code	•
8	Principal occu	pation / Job title (See Instructions)		9 Employer (See Instruc	ctions)
	Date	Full name of contributor	out-of-state PAC	C (ID#:)	Amount of contribution (\$)
		Contributor address;	City;	State; Zip Code	
	Principal occup	ation / Job title (See Instructions)		Employer (See Instruc	ctions)
	Date	Full name of contributor	out-of-state PAC	C (ID#:)	Amount of contribution (\$)
		Contributor address;	City;	State; Zip Code	
	Principal occup	pation / Job title (See Instructions)		Employer (See Instruc	etions)
	Date	Full name of contributor	out-of-state PAC	(ID#:)	Amount of contribution (\$)
		Contributor address;	City;	State; Zip Code	
	Principal occup	pation / Job title (See Instructions)		Employer (See Instruc	ctions)
		ATTACH ADDIT	TONAL COPIES	OF THIS SCHEDULE AS N	NEEDED

If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see Instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE A2

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT include this page in the report.**

			-		
Th	ne Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form	n.	1 Total pages Schedule A2:		
2 FILER NAMI	E		3 Filer ID (Ethics Co	ommission Filers)	
4 TOTAL O	F UNITEMIZED IN-KIND POLITICAL CONTRII	BUTIONS	\$		
5 Date	6 Full name of contributor)	8 Amount of Contribution \$	9 In-kind contribution description	
	7 Contributor address; City; State;	Zip Code	Check if travel outsi	 de of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	
10 Principal occ	supation / Job title (FOR NON-JUDICIAL)(See Instructions)	11 Employ	er (FOR NON-JUDICI	AL)(See Instructions)	
12 Contributor's	principal occupation (FOR JUDICIAL)	13 Contrib	utor's job title (FOR JU	IDICIAL) (See Instructions)	
14 Contributor's	employer/law firm (FOR JUDICIAL)	15 Law firr	n of contributor's spou	se (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)	
16 If contributor	is a child, law firm of parent(s) (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)				
Date	Full name of contributor)	Amount of Contribution \$	In-kind contribution description	
	Contributor address; City; State;	Zip Code	Check if travel outsi	 de of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	
Principal occ	upation / Job title (FOR NON-JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)	Employ	er (FOR NON-JUDICIA		
Contributor's	principal occupation (FOR JUDICIAL)	Contrib	utor's job title (FOR JU	IDICIAL)(See Instructions)	
Contributor's	employer/law firm (FOR JUDICIAL)	Law firr	n of contributor's spou	se (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)	
If contributor	is a child, law firm of parent(s) (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)				
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF 1	THIS SCHEDI	ULE AS NEEDED		

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see Instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE B

If the requested information is not applicable, DO NOT include this page in the report.

	The	Instruction Guide explains how to complete this	1 Total pages Schedule B:		
2	FILER NAME		3 Filer ID (Ethics C	ommission Filers)	
4	TOTAL OF	UNITEMIZED PLEDGES		\$	
5	Date	6 Full name of pledgor □ out-of-state PAC (ID#:)	8 Amount of Pledge \$	9 In-kind contribution description
		7 Pledgor address; City; Sta			
				Check if travel outsi	l. ide of Texas. Complete Schedule T.
10	Principal occu	pation / Job title (See Instructions)	11 Employer (See	Instructions)	
	Date	Full name of pledgor		Amount of Pledge \$	In-kind contribution description
		Pledgor address; City; Sta	te; Zip Code		
				Check if travel outsi	l . ide of Texas. Complete Schedule T.
	Principal occup	ation / Job title (See Instructions)	Employer (See	Instructions)	
	Date	Full name of pledgor)	Amount of Pledge \$	In-kind contribution description
		Pledgor address; City; Sta	ite; Zip Code		
				Check if travel outsi	de of Texas. Complete Schedule T.
	Principal occup	pation / Job title (See Instructions)	Employer (See	Instructions)	
	Date	Full name of pledgor out-of-state PAC (ID#:)	Amount of Pledge \$	In-kind contribution description
		Pledgor address; City; State;	Zip Code		
				Check if travel outsi	l . ide of Texas. Complete Schedule T.
	Principal occup	ation / Job title (See Instructions)	Employer (See	Instructions)	
		ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES (OF THIS SCHEDU	I F AS NEEDED	
l		ATTACTABLITONAL COFILCT			

If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see Instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

LOANS SCHEDULE E

	ii tile requested	и ппотпацоп із посарріса	able, DO NO	or include this page in the re	port.	
	The	Instruction Guide explains I	how to comp	lete this form.	1 Total pages Schedule E:	
2	FILER NAME				3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)	
4	TOTAL OF UN	NITEMIZED LOANS		\$		
5	Date of loan	7 Name of lender	out-of-state	PAC (ID#:)	9 Loan Amount (\$)	
6	Is lender a financial Institution?	8 Lender address;	City;	State; Zip Code	10 Interest rate	
	Y N				11 Maturity date	
12	Principal occupation	on / Job title (See Instructions)		13 Employer (See Instructions)	1	
14	Description of Coll	ateral		Check if personal fun account (See Instruc	ds were deposited into political tions)	
16	GUARANTOR INFORMATION	17 Name of guarantor			19 Amount Guaranteed (\$)	
	not applicable	18 Guarantor address;	City;	State; Zip Code		
20	Principal Occupat	tion (See Instructions)		21 Employer (See Instructions)		
	Date of loan	Name of lender	out-of-state	PAC (ID#:)	Loan Amount (\$)	
	ls lender a financial	Lender address;	City;	State; Zip Code	Interest rate	
	Institution? Y N				Maturity date	
	Principal occupation	on / Job title (See Instructions)		Employer (See Instructions)		
Description of Collateral				Check if personal funds were deposited into political		
	none			account (See Instruc	tions)	
	GUARANTOR INFORMATION	Name of guarantor			Amount Guaranteed (\$)	
		Guarantor address;	City;	State; Zip Code		
	not applicable	(O I I I		Employer (Conditional)		
	Principal Occupati	on (See Instructions)		Employer (See Instructions)		
		ATTACH ADDI	TIONAL COP	PIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NE	EDED	

POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE F1

If the requested information is not applicable, DO NOT include this page in the report.

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)

Advertising Expense
Accounting/Banking
Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By
Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee

Event Expense Fees Food/Beverage Expense Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Legal Services Loan Repayment/Reimbursement Office Overhead/Rental Expense Polling Expense Printing Expense Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor Solicitation/Fundraising Expense Transportation Equipment & Related Expense Travel In District Travel Out Of District Other (enter a category not listed above)

yee name yee address; ategory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	City; (b) Description	3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) State; Zip Code
yee address;		State; Zip Code
		State; Zip Code
ategory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	(b) Description	
Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austi	in, TX, officeholder living expense
Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held
yee name		
yee address;	City;	State; Zip Code
ttegory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description	
Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austi	in, TX, officeholder living expense
Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held
yee name		
yee address;	City;	State; Zip Code
tegory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description	
Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austi	n, TX, officeholder living expense
Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held
	Candidate / Officeholder name yee name yee address; tegory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. Candidate / Officeholder name yee name yee address; tegory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. Candidate / Officeholder name	Candidate / Office holder name Office sought yee name yee address; City; Itegory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. Candidate / Office holder name Office sought Office sought

UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS

SCHEDULE F2

If the requested information is not applicable, DO NOT include this page in the report.

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 10(a)

Advertising Expense Accounting/Banking Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By
Candidate/Officeholder/Political C

Event Expense Food/Beverage Expense Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Loan Repayment/Reimbursement Office Overhead/Rental Expense Polling Expense Printing Expense

Transportation Equipment & Related Expense
Travel In District Travel Out Of District

Solicitation/Fundraising Expense

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.					
1 Total pages Schedule F2:	2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)		
4 TOTAL OF UNITER	MIZED UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATION	NS	\$		
5 Date	6 Payee name				
7 Amount (\$)	8 Payee address;	City;	State; Zip Code		
9 TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	Political Non-P	olitical			
10 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	(b) Description			
	(c) Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Aus	stin, TX, officeholder living expense		
11 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/O	Candidate / Officeholder name H	Office sought	Office held		
Date	Payee name				
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City;	State; Zip Code		
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	Political Non-F	Political			
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description			
	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Au	ustin, TX, officeholder living expense		
Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/O	Candidate / Officeholder name H	Office sought	Office held		
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS	SCHEDULE AS NE	EDED		

PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE F3

т	he Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.	1 Total pages Schedule F3:			
2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)			
4 Date	5 Name of person from whom investment is purchased				
	6 Address of person from whom investment is purchased; Cit	y; State; Zip Code			
	7 Description of investment				
	8 Amount of investment (\$)				
Date	Name of person from whom investment is purchased				
	Address of person from whom investment is purchased; City	r; State; Zip Code			
	Description of investment				
	Amount of investment (\$)				
	·				
ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED					

EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

SCHEDULE F4

If the requested information is not applicable, DO NOT include this page in the report.

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 10(a)

Advertising Expense
Accounting/Banking
Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By
Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee

Event Expense Fees Food/Beverage Expense Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Legal Services Loan Repayment/Reimbursement Office Overhead/Rental Expense Polling Expense Printing Expense Solicitation/Fundraising Expense Transportation Equipment & Related Expense Travel In District Travel Out Of District Other (enter a category not listed above)

Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Politica		Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Legal Services	Printing Exp	ense ges/Contract Labor	Travel Out Of District	ct ory not listed above)
Garialadio, Grisonolido, Francis		The Instruction Guide explai			Other (office a sateg	ory normoted above,
1 Total pages Schedule F4:	2 FILER	·			3 Filer ID (Ethics	Commission Filers)
4 TOTAL OF UNITEM	ZED EXF	PENDITURES CHARGED	TOACR	EDIT CARD	\$	
5 Date	6 Payee	name				
7 Amount (\$)	8 Payee	address;		City;	State;	Zip Code
9 TYPE OF EXPENDITURE		Political [Non-Poli	itical		
10	(a) Catego	ry (See Categories listed at the top of this	s schedule)	(b) Description		
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE						
	(c)	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete	Schedule T.	Check if Au	stin, TX, officeholder livir	ng expense
11 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Car	ndidate / Officeholder name	Of	fice sought	Office I	neld
Date	Payee	name				
Amount (\$)	Payee	address;		City;	State;	Zip Code
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE		Political [Non-Pol	itical		
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Catego	ry (See Categories listed at the top of thi	s schedule)	Description		
		Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete	e Schedule T.	Check if Au	ustin, TX, officeholder livi	ng expense
Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Caı	ndidate / Officeholder name	Of	fice sought	Office	held
ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED						

POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

SCHEDULE G

If the requested information is not applicable, DO NOT include this page in the report.

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)

Advertising Expense Accounting/Banking Consulting Expense Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee Credit Card Payment

Event Expense Fees Food/Beverage Expense Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Legal Services

Loan Repayment/Reimbursement Office Overhead/Rental Expense Polling Expense Printing Expense

Travel Out Of District Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor Other (enter a category not listed above)

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

Solicitation/Fundraising Expense Transportation Equipment & Related Expense Travel In District

Total pages Schedule G: 2 FILER NAME 3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) 4 Date 5 Payee name 6 Amount (\$) 7 Payee address; City; State; Zip Code Reimbursement from political contributions intended (b) Description 8 (a) Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) **PURPOSE** OF **EXPENDITURE** Check if travel outside of Texas, Complete Schedule T. Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense (c) Candidate / Officeholder name Office sought Office held Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH Date Payee name Payee address; Amount (\$) City; State; Zip Code Reimbursement from political contributions intended Description Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) **PURPOSE** OF **EXPENDITURE** Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense Candidate / Officeholder name Office sought Office held Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH Date Payee name Amount (\$) Payee address; City; State; Zip Code Reimbursement from political contributions intended Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) Description **PURPOSE** OF **EXPENDITURE** Check if travel outside of Texas, Complete Schedule T. Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense Candidate / Officeholder name Office sought Office held Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

PAYMENT MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH

SCHEDULE H

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT include this page in the report.**

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)

Advertising Expense
Accounting/Banking
Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By
Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee

Event Expense Fees Food/Beverage Expense Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Legal Services Loan Repayment/Reimbursement Office Overhead/Rental Expense Polling Expense Printing Expense

Printing Expense Travel Out Of District
Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor Other (enter a category not listed above)

Solicitation/Fundraising Expense Transportation Equipment & Related Expense Travel In District Travel Out Of District

Credit Card Payment	The Instruction Guide explains how to	o complete this form.		
1 Total pages Schedule H:	2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filer	s)
4 Date	5 Business name			
6 Amount (\$)	7 Business address;	City;	State; Zip Code	
8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	(b) Description		
	(c) Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austin	n, TX, officeholder living expense	
9 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/C	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held	
Date	Business name			
Amount (\$)	Business address;	City;	State; Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description		
	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austin	, TX, officeholder living expense	
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/C	Candidate / Officeholder name H	Office sought	Office held	
Date	Business name			
Amount (\$)	Business address;	City;	State; Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description		
	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	T. Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense		
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/C	Candidate / Officeholder name OH	Office sought	Office held	
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS	SCHEDULE AS NEE	DED	

NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE I

	The Instruction Guide explains how to cor	mplete this form.			
1 Total pages Schedule I:	2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID	(Ethics Co	ommission Filers)
4 Date	5 Payee name				
6 Amount (\$)	7 Payee address;	City		State	Zip Code
8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	(b) Description (See required.)	instructions regar	ding type of	information
Date	Payee name				
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City		State	Zip Code
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See required.)	instructions rega	rding type of	finformation
Date	Payee name				
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City		State	Zip Code
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See required.)	e instructions rega	rding type of	f information
Date	Payee name				
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City		State	Zip Code
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See required.)	instructions rega	rding type of	f information
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED				

INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER

SCHEDULE K

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.	1 Total pages Schedule K:			
2 FILER NAME	3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)			
4 Date 5 Name of person from whom amount is received	8 Amount (\$)			
6 Address of person from whom amount is received; City; S	State; Zip Code			
7 Purpose for which amount is received Check	if political contribution returned to filer			
Date Name of person from whom amount is received	Amount (\$)			
Address of person from whom amount is received; City; S	State; Zip Code			
Purpose for which amount is received Check	if political contribution returned to filer			
Date Name of person from whom amount is received	Amount (\$)			
Address of person from whom amount is received; City; S	State; Zip Code			
Purpose for which amount is received Check	if political contribution returned to filer			
Date Name of person from whom amount is received	Amount (\$)			
Address of person from whom amount is received; City; S	State; Zip Code			
Purpose for which amount is received Check	if political contribution returned to filer			
ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED				

IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS

SCHEDULE T

The Instruction Gu	ide explains how to complete this form.	1 Total pages Schedule T:			
2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)			
4 Name of Contributor / Corporati	r / Corporation or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee				
5 Contribution / Expenditure repo	ted on:				
	chedule B Schedule B(J) Schedule C2	Schedule D Schedule F1			
	chedule F4 Schedule G Schedule H				
Scriedule F2 S	Criedule 1 4 Scriedule G Scriedule n	Schedule COH-UC Schedule B-SS			
6 Dates of travel 7 Nam	e of person(s) traveling				
8 Depa	rture city or name of departure location				
9 Desti	nation city or name of destination location				
10 Means of transportation	11 Purpose of travel (including name of conference, s	eminar, or other event)			
Name of Contributor / Corporat	on or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee				
Contribution / Expenditure repo	rted on:				
Schedule A2	chedule B Schedule B(J) Schedule C2	Schedule D Schedule F1			
Schedule F2	schedule F4 Schedule G Schedule H	Schedule COH-UC Schedule B-SS			
Dates of travel Name of person(s) traveling					
Depa	Departure city or name of departure location				
Dest	Destination city or name of destination location				
Means of transportation	Purpose of travel (including name of conference, s	eminar, or other event)			
Name of Contributor / Corporation or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee					
Contribution / Expenditure repo	ted on:				
Schedule A2 Sch	edule B Schedule B(J) Schedule C2	Schedule D Schedule F1			
Schedule F2 Sch	edule F4 Schedule G Schedule H	Schedule COH-UC Schedule B-SS			
Dates of travel Nam	Pates of travel Name of person(s) traveling				
Depa	Departure city or name of departure location				
Dest	nation city or name of destination location				
Means of transportation	Purpose of travel (including name of conference, s	Purpose of travel (including name of conference, seminar, or other event)			
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE	EAS NEEDED			

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT

FORM C/OH - FR

	The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form. •• Complete only if "Report Type" on page 1 is marked "Final Report" ••				
		Complete only if Report Type on page 1 is marked Fina	n Report 40		
1	C/OH N	NAME	2 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)		
3	SIGNA	TURE			
	I do not designa	expect any further political contributions or political expenditures in connection with my sting a report as a final report terminates my campaign treasurer appointment. I also un gn contributions or make any campaign expenditures without a campaign treasurer app	nderstand that I may not accept any		
4	FILER WHO IS NOT AN OFFICEHOLDER Complete A & B below only if you are not an officeholder.				
	A.	CAMPAIGN FUNDS			
	Chec	k only one:			
		I do not have unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned fro	m political contributions.		
		I have unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned from politic may not convert unexpended political contributions or unexpended interest or incompersonal use. I also understand that I must file an annual report of unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned on political contributions this final report. Further, I understand that I must dispose of unexpended politic interest or income earned on political contributions in accordance with the requirement	ne earned on political contributions to ontributions and that I may not retain ibutions longer than six years after al contributions and unexpended		
	B.	ASSETS			
	Chec	k only one:			
	I do not retain assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions.				
		I do retain assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from that I may not convert assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other personal use. I also understand that I must dispose of assets purchased with political requirements of Election Code, § 254.204.	r income from political contributions to		
		S	ignature of Candidate		
5		EHOLDER uplete this section <i>only</i> if you are an officeholder ••			
	I am aware that I remain subject to filing requirements applicable to an officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer on file. I am also aware that I will be required to file reports of unexpended contributions if, after filing the last required report as an officeholder, I retain political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions.				
		Sig	gnature of Officeholder		

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

FORM C/OH - INSTRUCTION GUIDE

(PAPER FILERS ONLY)

To Report Activity Occurring on or after January 1, 2022



Revised January 1, 2022

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711

<u>www.ethics.state.tx.us</u> (512) 463-5800 • TDD (800) 735-2989 Promoting Public Confidence in Government

FORM C/OH - INSTRUCTION GUIDE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

These instructions are for the CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form C/OH) and all schedules that are filed with it. FORM C/OH includes a three-page cover sheet and Schedules A1, A2, B, E, F1, F2, F3, F4, G, H, I, K, and T. Candidates or officeholders filing a Final Report should also attach Form C/OH-FR. All filers must submit the cover sheet, but only the schedules on which there is information to report need to be included.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS	3
IMPORTANT UPDATES	3
ELECTRONIC FILING	3
FILLING OUT THE FORMS	3
TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION GUIDES	4
PHOTOCOPIES OF FORMS	4
FILING DATE	
FORM C/OH: CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT	5
GENERAL INFORMATION	5
COMPLETING THE COVER SHEET	7
PAGE 1	
PAGE 2	13
PAGE 3	
SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	
SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	19
SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS	
SCHEDULE E: LOANS	
SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTION	
SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS	30
SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS FROM POLITICAL	
CONTRIBUTIONS	
SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD	
SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	
SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS	
C/OH	37
SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL	
CONTRIBUTIONS	38
SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS	•
RETURNED TO FILER	39
SCHEDULE T: IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR	40
TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS	
FORM C/OH-FR: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT	
GENERAL INFORMATION	
COMPLETING THE FORM	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING EXPENDITURES	
EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD	
EXAMPLES: PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURESEXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	
EXAMPLES: REPORTING STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	50

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

These general instructions apply to all C/OH forms required to be filed under title 15, Texas Election Code, for activity that occurs on or after January 1, 2022. For a report that includes activity occurring before January 1, 2022, you must use the instructions applicable before calendar year 2022, which are available on the Texas Ethics Commission's website at https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/forms/coh/cohfrm.php.

IMPORTANT UPDATES

Increased Disclosure Thresholds

On January 1, 2020, the Texas Ethics Commission began adjusting certain reporting thresholds to account for inflation. As directed by section 571.064 of the Texas Election Code, the Commission is required to annually adjust these thresholds upward to the nearest multiple of \$10 in accordance with the percentage increase for the previous year in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Consumers published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor. Accordingly, one or more thresholds will generally be adjusted each year, depending upon the figures in the index.

These changes will be made effective January 1st of each calendar year; the affected numbers and corresponding new thresholds are located in 1 T.A.C. §18.31, which can be found here: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/rules/. The higher itemization thresholds will be reflected on the paper forms and in these instructions, as applicable.

Please verify that you are using the correct thresholds and forms that apply to your filing. For example, if you are filing a campaign finance report or lobby activities report that is due in January of 2021, you must use the forms and instructions that are applicable to the period ending December 31, 2020.

Contributions Made Electronically Must Be Itemized

Beginning on September 1, 2019, all political contributions that are made electronically and accepted by a filer during the reporting period must be itemized in the filer's campaign finance report. This change is made by House Bill 2586, adopted by the 86th Texas Legislature.

ELECTRONIC FILING

All persons filing campaign finance reports with the Texas Ethics Commission (Commission) are required to file those reports electronically unless the person is eligible to claim an exemption. Please check the Commission's website at https://www.ethics.state.tx.us for information about exemptions from the electronic filing requirement.

FILLING OUT THE FORMS

All reports filed on paper must be either handwritten in ink or typewritten. If you complete the report by hand, please print everything other than your signature.

If you are filing with the Commission, and you are eligible to claim an exemption to electronic filing, *you may use your own computer-generated form* if it provides for disclosure of all the information required on the Commission's form and it is *substantially identical* in paper size, color, layout, and format. A substitute form that is substantially identical to the Commission's prescribed form must be submitted for pre-approval by the Commission's executive director.

Always file the cover sheet of the campaign finance report form. You need to file only those schedules on which you have information to report.

You must keep an exact copy of each report filed and all records necessary to complete the report for at least two (2) years after the deadline for filing the report.

If you have questions, please call our office at (512) 463-5800.

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION GUIDES

The Commission publishes a Campaign Finance Guide for each type of filer. These guides are designed to explain your responsibilities as a filer. The Commission encourages you to read the appropriate guide before you begin accepting political contributions or making or authorizing political expenditures.

PHOTOCOPIES OF FORMS

You may use photocopies of Commission forms. For example, if the space provided on Schedule A1 is insufficient, you may make copies of a blank Schedule A1 form and attach more pages as needed.

FILING DATE

For most reporting deadlines, a document is considered timely filed if it is properly addressed with postage or handling charges prepaid and bears a postmark or receipt mark of a common or contract carrier indicating a time on or before the deadline.

Pre-Election Reports: A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date.

If you are filing with the Commission, please address your reports and correspondence to the Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711-2070. For hand-deliveries, the Commission's street address is 201 East 14th Street, Sam Houston Building, 10th Floor, Austin, Texas 78701.

If the due date for a report falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the report is due on the next regular business day.

FORM C/OH: CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

These instructions are for the CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form C/OH). A complete report includes the Form C/OH cover sheet, and any of the following schedules on which there is information to report: A1, A2, B, E, F1, F2, F3, F4, G, H, I, K, and T. A complete Final Report must also include Form C/OH-FR.

Note: Judicial candidates and officeholders must use a different form, Form JC/OH.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Use Form C/OH for filing the following reports:

- Semiannual reports (January 15 and July 15)
- Pre-election reports (30th day before election, 8th day before election)
- Runoff report (8th day before runoff election)
- Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit report
- 15th day after officeholder campaign treasurer appointment
- Final Report

See the instructions for sections 9 and 10 of the Cover Sheet for help in deciding which reports you are required to file.

OFFICEHOLDER ACTIVITY

An officeholder may make officeholder expenditures and accept officeholder contributions without having a campaign treasurer appointment on file. However, an officeholder must have a campaign treasurer appointment on file before the officeholder may make campaign expenditures or accept campaign contributions.

DUTIES OF CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER

As a candidate or officeholder, you alone, not the campaign treasurer, are responsible for filing this form. Failing to file a report on time or filing an incomplete report may subject you to criminal or civil penalties.

DUTIES OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER

State law does not impose any reporting or record-keeping obligations on a candidate's campaign treasurer.

WHERE TO FILE

This form is filed with the same filing authority with which you were required to file your Campaign Treasurer Appointment (Form CTA). If you are an officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, file your reports with the same authority with which a candidate for your office must file the campaign treasurer appointment.

FILING A FINAL REPORT

For filing purposes, you are a "candidate" as long as you have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. If you do not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or to make any further campaign expenditures, you may file a Final Report of contributions and expenditures. A Final Report terminates your appointment of campaign treasurer and relieves you of the obligation of filing further reports *as a candidate*. If you are an officeholder at the time of filing a Final Report, you may be required to file semiannual reports of contributions and expenditures as an officeholder. The only officeholders who are not required to file semiannual reports are officeholders who file locally, who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, *and* who do not exceed \$940 in contributions or expenditures during the reporting period.

If you are not an officeholder at the time of filing a Final Report *and* if you have surplus funds or retain assets purchased with political funds, you will be required to file annual reports of Unexpended Contributions. (*See instructions for Form C/OH-UC*.)

To file a Final Report, you must complete the "C/OH CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT" (Form C/OH), check the "final" box in section 9 on the Cover Sheet, and complete and attach the "C/OH REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT" (Form C/OH- FR).

COMPLETING THE COVER SHEET

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

PAGE 1

- **1. FILER ID:** If you are filing with the Commission, you were assigned a filer identification number when you filed your initial campaign treasurer appointment. You should have received a letter acknowledging receipt of the form and informing you of your Filer ID. Enter this number wherever you see "FILER ID." If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a Filer ID.
- **2. TOTAL PAGES FILED:** After you have completed the form, count the total number of pages of this form and any attached schedules. Enter that number where indicated on the top line of page 1 only. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **3. CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER NAME:** Enter your full name, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.
- **4. CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER MAILING ADDRESS:** Enter your complete mailing address. If your mailing address has changed since you last gave notice of your address, check the "Change of Address" box.
- **5. CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER PHONE:** Enter your phone number including the area code, and your extension, if applicable.

Sections 6 - 8 pertain to a candidate's campaign treasurer. If you are an officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, skip these sections.

- **6. CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME:** Enter the full name of your campaign treasurer, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.
- **7. CAMPAIGN TREASURER ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of your campaign treasurer.
- **8. CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE:** Enter the phone number of your campaign treasurer including the area code, and the extension, if applicable.
- **9. REPORT TYPE:** Check the box that describes the type of report you are filing, according to the descriptions below. See the instructions for section 10 for the periods covered by each type of report.

January 15 Report: All candidates and most officeholders must file a semiannual report by January 15. The only officeholders who are not required to file this report are officeholders who file locally, who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, *and* who do not exceed \$940 in contributions or expenditures during the reporting period.

All candidates and officeholders who file with the Commission must file this report by midnight Central Time on the January 15 report due date. All candidates and officeholders who file locally must file this report by 5 p.m. on the January 15 report due date.

Note: Anyone who has a campaign treasurer appointment (Form CTA) on file must file semiannual reports, even after an election has ended and even if the filer lost the election. To end this semiannual filing requirement, the filer must cease campaign activity and file a Final Report. (See "Final Report" below for more information.)

July 15 Report: All candidates and most officeholders must file a semiannual report by July 15. The only officeholders who are not required to file this report are officeholders who file locally, who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, *and* who do not exceed \$940 in contributions or expenditures during the reporting period.

See "January 15 Report" above for more information on filing requirements and deadlines for semiannual reports.

30th Day Before Election Report: Opposed candidates in an election who did not choose the modified reporting schedule must file this pre-election report. If an opposed candidate chose modified reporting, but then exceeded a threshold before the 30th day before the election, the candidate must file this report.

The report is due no later than 30 days before the election. For all candidates and officeholders who file with the Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all candidates and officeholders who file locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

You are an "opposed" candidate if you have an opponent, including a minor party candidate, whose name is printed on the ballot. If your only opposition is a write-in candidate, you are not considered opposed for filing purposes. If you are a write-in candidate, you are an "opposed" candidate subject to the reporting requirements if you accept political contributions or make political expenditures. Candidates who are unopposed in an election are not required to file pre-election reports for that election.

8th Day Before Election Report: Opposed candidates in an election who did not choose the modified reporting schedule must file this pre-election report. If an opposed candidate chose modified reporting but then exceeded a threshold before the 8th day before the election, the candidate must file this report.

The report is due no later than 8 days before the election. For all candidates and officeholders who file with the Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all candidates and officeholders who file locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

See " 30^{th} Day Before Election Report" above for the definition of an opposed candidate.

Runoff Report: Opposed candidates who are participating in a runoff election and who did not choose the modified reporting schedule must file this runoff report. The report is due no later than 8 days before the runoff election. For all candidates and officeholders who file with Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all candidates and officeholders who file

locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

See "30th Day Before Election Report" above for the definition of an opposed candidate.

Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit Report: Candidates who chose to file under the modified reporting schedule but then, after the 30th day before the election, exceeded \$940 in contributions or \$940 in expenditures in connection with the election must file this Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit report within 48 hours after exceeding the \$940 limit. The candidate must meet this deadline even if it falls on a weekend or a holiday.

15th Day After Campaign Treasurer Appointment Report (Officeholders Only): An officeholder must file this report if he or she appoints a campaign treasurer after a period of not having a campaign treasurer appointment (Form CTA) on file. For all officeholders who file with Commission, this report is due no later than midnight Central Time on the 15th day after an officeholder files Form CTA with the Commission. For all officeholders who file locally, this report is due no later than 5 p.m. on the 15th day after an officeholder files Form CTA with the filing authority. It is not required of officeholders who are merely changing their campaign treasurer. It is not required of an officeholder who files locally if the officeholder did not exceed \$940 in either contributions or expenditures during the period covered by the report. Candidates who are not officeholders do not file this report.

Final Report: A person who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file may file this report when he or she does not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or make or authorize any further campaign expenditures. There is not a fixed deadline for this report. This report must have a completed "C/OH REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT" (Form C/OH-FR) attached.

A candidate must have a CTA on file to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures, including contributions intended to offset campaign debts or expenditures made to pay campaign debts. A candidate who intends to continue campaign activity should not file a Final Report.

A Final Report terminates a candidate's CTA and relieves the candidate from any additional filing obligations as a candidate. Officeholders who file a Final Report will still be subject to the filing requirements applicable to officeholders. A person who is not an officeholder but who has surplus political funds or assets after filing a Final Report will be required to file annual Unexpended Contribution reports. (See "Form C/OH-FR: Designation of Final Report" for more information.) A candidate or officeholder who does not have a CTA on file may still be required to file a personal financial statement (PFS).

Filing a Final Report does not relieve a candidate of responsibility for any delinquent reports or outstanding civil penalties.

<u>Daily Pre-Election Report of Contributions</u>: A candidate or officeholder who files with the Commission may be required to file daily pre-election reports disclosing contributions during the period beginning the 9th day before an election and ending at 12 noon on the day before the election. This information can be disclosed on Form C/OH-T. For more information, please see the instructions for Form C/OH-T.

<u>Legislative Special Session Report</u>: A candidate or officeholder who files with the Commission and who accepts a political contribution during the period beginning on the date the governor signs the proclamation calling a special legislative session and continuing through the date of final adjournment is required to file a report after a special session of the legislature. This information can be disclosed on Form C/OH-SS. For more information, please see the instructions for Form C/OH-SS.

10. PERIOD COVERED: A reporting period includes the start date and the end date. The *due date* for filing will generally be *after* the end of the period. Generally, a report picks up where the last report left off, and there should be no gaps or overlapping periods. The exceptions are Daily Pre-election reports, which do create overlaps because you are required to report the activity twice.

<u>First Reports:</u> If this is the first report of contributions and expenditures that you have filed, the beginning date will depend on the date your campaign treasurer appointment (Form CTA) was filed or the date you took office.

- If you are a candidate (a person who has filed a Form CTA) and you are filing your first report, the start date will be the date your Form CTA was filed.
- If you are an officeholder who was appointed to an elective office and who did not have a Form CTA on file at the time of the appointment, the start date for your first report will be the date you took office.

January 15th Semiannual Report: The start date is July 1 of the previous year or the day after the last day covered by your last required report, whichever is later. If this is the first report you have filed, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is December 31 of the previous year.

July 15th Semiannual Report: The start date is January 1 or the day after the last day covered by your last required report, whichever is later. If this is the first report you have filed, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is June 30.

30th Day Before Election Report: The start date is the day after the last day covered by your last required report. If this is the first report you have filed, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is the 40th day before the election. This report is not required for unopposed candidates or candidates who are filing under the modified reporting schedule.

8th Day Before Election Report: The start date is the 39th day before the election if you filed a 30th Day Before Election Report. If you did not file the 30th Day Before Election Report, the day after the last day covered by your last required report is the start date. If this is the first report you have filed, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is the 10th day before the election. This report is not required for unopposed candidates or candidates who are filing under the modified reporting schedule.

Runoff Report: The start date is the 9th day before the main election if you filed an 8th Day Before Election Report. Otherwise, the start date is the day after the last day covered by your last required report or the day you appointed a campaign treasurer,

whichever is later. The end date is the 10th day before the runoff election. This report is not required for candidates who are filing under the modified reporting schedule.

Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit Report: The start date for the report is either the day you appointed your campaign treasurer or the day after the last day covered by your last required report, whichever is later. The end date is the day you exceeded the \$940 limit for contributions or expenditures.

15th Day After Campaign Treasurer Appointment Report (Officeholders Only): The start date is either the day after the last day covered by your last required report or the day you began serving an appointment to elective office. The end date is the day before the campaign treasurer appointment was filed. This report is due no later than 15 days after the campaign treasurer appointment was filed.

Final Report: The start date is the day after the last day covered by your last required report. The end date is the day the final report is filed.

If you are an officeholder without a campaign treasurer appointment on file, or if you have a campaign treasurer appointment on file but you are not a candidate in an upcoming election and were not a candidate in a recent election, you may skip Section 11.

11. ELECTION: If you are a candidate in an upcoming election or were a candidate in a recently held election, provide the following information concerning the upcoming or recent election.

Election Date: Enter the month, day, and year of the election for which this report is filed, if known.

<u>Candidate in an Upcoming Election:</u> If the political activity in the report primarily pertains to an upcoming election, provide the date of the upcoming election in which you intend to participate as a candidate that most immediately follows the deadline for this report.

<u>Candidate in a Recently Held Election:</u> If the political activity in this report primarily pertains to a recently held election, provide the date of the recently held election in which you participated as a candidate that most immediately precedes the deadline for this report.

Election Type: Check the box next to the type of election that most accurately describes the election for which this report is filed.

Primary: An election held by a political party to select its nominees for office.

Runoff: An election held if no candidate for a particular office receives the vote necessary to be elected in an election requiring a majority vote.

General: An election, other than a primary election, that regularly occurs at fixed dates.

Special: An election that is neither a general election nor a primary election nor a runoff election.

Other: If none of the listed election types apply, check "Other" and provide your own description of the election for which the report is filed.

- **12. OFFICE HELD:** If you are an officeholder, please enter the office you currently hold. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
- **13. OFFICE SOUGHT:** If you are a candidate in an upcoming election, please enter the office you seek. If you were a candidate in a recently held election, but were unsuccessful or are not currently an officeholder, please enter the office you sought during the election that most immediately precedes the deadline for this report. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
- **14. NOTICE FROM POLITICAL COMMITTEE(S):** Complete this section if you received notice from a political committee that it accepted political contributions or made political expenditures on your behalf. You are required to disclose the receipt of such a notice in the report covering the period in which you receive the notice. If you have not received such notice, you may skip this section.

The political committee is required to include in the notice the full name and address of the committee, the full name and address of the committee's campaign treasurer, and a statement indicating whether the committee is a general-purpose committee or a specific-purpose committee. If the notice also describes the expenditure, do not include the description in this section.

"Additional Pages" box: If you received notice from more than one committee, check this box and attach an additional page listing the names and addresses of the other committees and of their campaign treasurers.

Committee Type:

"General" box: Check this box if the notice is from a general-purpose committee.

"Specific" box: Check this box if the notice is from a specific-purpose committee.

Committee Name: Enter the full name of the committee as reported in the notice.

Committee Address: Enter the address of the committee as reported in the notice.

Committee Campaign Treasurer Name: Enter the name of the committee's campaign treasurer as reported in the notice.

Committee Campaign Treasurer Address: Enter the address of the committee's campaign treasurer as reported in the notice.

PAGE 2

- 15. C/OH (CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER) NAME: Enter your full name.
- **16. FILER ID:** See instructions for section 1.
- 17. TOTALS: Complete this section only after you have completed all applicable schedules.

Line 1- Total Unitemized Political Contributions: Enter the total of all unitemized contributions (other than pledges, loans, guarantees of loans, or contributions made electronically) of \$90 or less. Do not include any contributions itemized on Schedules A1 or A2 or any contribution made electronically. Enter a "0" if you did not receive any unitemized contributions during the period covered.

On Schedules A1 and A2, you are required to itemize political contributions that totaled more than \$90 from one person <u>and</u> any political contribution that is made electronically. You also may itemize contributions of \$90 or less from one person. Do not include any itemized contributions in the total entered on line 1, regardless of amount.

Line 2- Total Political Contributions: Add the total contributions listed on Schedules A1 and A2 to the amount you entered on line 1. Enter that total on line 2. Enter a "0" if you did not receive any contributions during the period covered.

Line 3- Total Unitemized Political Expenditures: Enter the total of all unitemized political expenditures of \$190 or less. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedules F1, F2, F3, F4, G, or H. Enter a "0" if you did not make any unitemized expenditures during the period covered.

On Schedule F1, you were required to itemize political expenditures that totaled more than \$190 to one payee. You also had the option of itemizing expenditures totaling \$190 or less to one payee. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule F1 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule F2, you were required to itemize incurred but not yet paid political expenditures that totaled more than \$190 to one payee. You also had the option of itemizing incurred political expenditures totaling \$190 or less to one payee. Do not include any political or non-political expenditures itemized on Schedule F2 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule F4, you were required to itemize political expenditures made by a credit card that totaled more than \$190 to one payee. You also had the option of itemizing political expenditures totaling \$190 or less to one payee. Do not include any political or non-political expenditures itemized on Schedule F4 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule G, you were required to itemize political expenditures from personal funds if you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule G in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule H, you were required to itemize payments from political contributions made to certain businesses. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule H in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

Line 4- Total Political Expenditures: Add the following:

- (a) the total expenditures itemized on Schedule F1;
- (b) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule F2;
- (c) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule F4;
- (d) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule G;
- (e) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule H; and
- (f) the amount you entered on line 3.

Enter that total on line 4.

Enter a "0" if you did not make any expenditures during the period covered.

Line 5- Total Political Contributions Maintained: Enter the total amount of political contributions, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Enter "0" if you do not maintain political contributions, including interest or other income on those contributions, as of the last day of the reporting period. This is different from the total contributions reported on line 2. Only contributions accepted during the period covered by the report are entered on line 2.

The law requires you to disclose the total amount of political contributions accepted, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained in one or more accounts in which political contributions are deposited as of the last day of the reporting period.

The "total amount of political contributions maintained" includes the total amount of political contributions maintained in one or more accounts, including the balance on deposit in banks, savings and loan institutions and other depository institutions; the present value of any investments that can be readily converted to cash, such as certificates of deposit, money market accounts, stocks, bonds, treasury bills, etc.; and the balance of political contributions accepted and held in any online fundraising account over which the filer can exercise control by making a withdrawal, expenditure, or transfer.

The total amount of political contributions maintained does *not* include personal funds that the filer intends to use for political expenditures, *unless* the personal funds have been disclosed as a loan to your campaign and deposited into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. Any unexpended funds from such a loan are required to be included in the total amount of political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period.

Note: Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

- Line 6- Total Principal Amount of All Outstanding Loans: Enter the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all loans accepted for campaign or officeholder purposes as of the last day of the reporting period. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any loans during the period covered and have no outstanding loans as of the last day of the reporting period. This is different from the information reported on Schedule E. This line must include outstanding principal of loans made in this reporting period as well as outstanding principal of loans made previously.
- **18. SIGNATURE:** Complete this section only after you have completed all applicable sections and schedules. You must always sign a report that you file. You must complete this section even if you have no schedules to attach. *Only the candidate or officeholder filing the report may sign the report*.

If you are using the paper form, fill this section out by hand after you finish the rest of this report. You have the option to either: (1) take the completed form to a notary public where you will sign above the first line that says "Signature of Candidate/Officeholder (Declarant)" (an electronic signature is not acceptable) and your signature will be notarized, or (2) sign above both lines that say "Signature of Candidate/Officeholder (Declarant)" (an electronic signature is not acceptable), and fill out the unsworn declaration section.

PAGE 3

- **19. C/OH (CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER) NAME:** Enter your full name.
- **20. FILER ID:** See instructions for section 1.
- **21. SCHEDULE SUBTOTALS:** Complete this section only after you have completed all applicable schedules.

Check the appropriate boxes to indicate which schedules are attached to your report. If a schedule is not included in the report, leave the check box blank.

- **Line 1- Schedule A1:** Add the total amount of contributions itemized on Schedule A1 to the amount of unitemized monetary political contributions accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on line 1. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any contributions during the period covered.
- **Line 2- Schedule A2:** Add the total amount of non-monetary in-kind contributions itemized on Schedule A2 to the amount of unitemized non-monetary in-kind contributions accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on line 2. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any non-monetary in-kind contributions during the period covered.
- **Line 3- Schedule B:** Add the total amount of pledged contributions itemized on Schedule B to the amount of unitemized pledged contributions accepted during the

- period covered. Enter that total on line 3. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any pledged contributions during the period covered.
- **Line 4- Schedule E:** Add the total amount of loans itemized on Schedule E to the amount of unitemized loans accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on line 4. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any loans during the period covered.
- **Line 5- Schedule F1:** Add the total amount of political expenditures from political contributions itemized on Schedule F1 to the amount of unitemized political expenditures from political contributions made during the period covered. Enter that total on line 5. Enter a "0" if you did not make any political expenditures from political contributions during the period covered.
- **Line 6- Schedule F2:** Add the total amount of unpaid incurred obligations itemized on Schedule F2 to the amount of unitemized unpaid obligations incurred during the period covered. Enter that total on line 6. Enter a "0" if you did not incur any unpaid obligations during the period covered.
- **Line 7- Schedule F3:** Enter the total amount of investments purchased from political contributions itemized on Schedule F3. Enter a "0" if you did not purchase any investments from political contributions during the period covered.
- **Line 8- Schedule F4:** Add the total amount of expenditures made by a credit card itemized on Schedule F4 to the amount of unitemized expenditures made by a credit card during the period covered. Enter that total on line 8. Enter a "0" if you did not make any expenditures by credit card during the period covered.
- **Line 9- Schedule G:** Add the total amount of political expenditures from personal funds itemized on Schedule G to the amount of unitemized political expenditures from personal funds made during the period covered. Enter that total on line 9. Enter a "0" if you did not make any political expenditures from personal funds during the period covered.
- **Line 10- Schedule H:** Enter the total amount of payments from political contributions to a business of the candidate or officeholder itemized on Schedule H. Enter a "0" if you did not make any payments from political contributions to a business of the candidate or officeholder during the period covered.
- **Line 11- Schedule I:** Enter the total amount of non-political expenditures from political contributions itemized on Schedule I. Enter a "0" if you did not make any non-political expenditures from political contributions during the period covered.
- **Line 12- Schedule K:** Enter the total amount of interests, credits, gains, refunds, and contributions returned to the filer itemized on Schedule K. Enter a "0" if you did not have any such activity during the period covered.

SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about monetary campaign and officeholder contributions accepted during the reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule information on non-monetary, in-kind contributions, pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans. Once you actually receive pledged money, it must be reported on Schedule A1. (Report non-monetary, in-kind contributions on Schedule A2; report pledges on Schedule B; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E.)

Itemization: You must enter incoming monetary contributions that exceed \$90 from one person, and any monetary contribution made electronically, during a reporting period on this schedule. If you accepted two or more contributions from the same person, the total of which exceeds \$90, enter each contribution separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report contributions from one person that do not exceed \$90 in the period on this schedule. If you do not itemize contributions of \$90 and less on this schedule, you must total all such contributions and report them on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 1.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE A1:** After you have completed Schedule A1, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. DATE:** Enter the date you *accepted* the contribution. Accepting a contribution is different from receiving a contribution. You accept a contribution when you decide to accept it rather than reject it. This may or may not be the same day that you receive the contribution.
- **5. FULL NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR:** Enter the full name of the contributor. If the contributor is an individual, enter the full first and last name, and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable. If the contributor is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.
 - "Out-of-State PAC" box: If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee, check the box. Certain restrictions apply to contributions from out-of-state PACS. The fact that a political committee has a mailing address outside of Texas does not mean that the committee is an out-of-state PAC for purposes of these restrictions. A political committee that has a campaign treasurer appointment on file in Texas is not an out-of-state PAC. A political committee that makes most of its political expenditures outside of Texas may be an out-of-state PAC. A political committee must determine if it is an out-of-state PAC.

If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee from which you accepted more than \$940 in the reporting period (including pledges or loans from sources other than financial institutions that have been in business for more than a year), you must include one of the following with your report:

- a written statement, certified by an officer of the out-of-state political committee, listing the full name and address of each person who contributed more than \$190 to the out-of-state political committee during the 12 months immediately preceding the contribution; *or*
- a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the FEC and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee.

If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee from which you accepted \$940 or less (including pledges) during the reporting period, you must include one of the following with your report:

- a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the FEC and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee; *or*
- a document listing the committee's name, address and phone number; the name of the person appointing the committee's campaign treasurer; and the name, address and phone number of the committee's campaign treasurer.

"ID #" Line (Electronic Filing Only): If you are filing your report electronically, you may enter in this field the out-of-state committee's Federal Election Commission (FEC) identification number. If you do not have an FEC # for the out-of-state PAC or are not filing electronically with the Commission, you must provide other documentation as explained above.

- **6. CONTRIBUTOR ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the contributor.
- 7. AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION: Enter the amount of the contribution.
- **8. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE:** Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the principal occupation or job title of an individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted contributions (including pledges) of \$940 or more during the reporting period. In other circumstances, filers are not required to report this information but may do so.
- **9. EMPLOYER:** Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the employer of an individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted contributions (including pledges) of \$940 or more during the reporting period. In other circumstances, filers are not required to report this information but may do so.

SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about non-monetary, in-kind campaign and officeholder contributions received during the reporting period. An in-kind contribution is a contribution of goods, services, or any other thing of value *other than money* that is given to your campaign. You are not required to include contributions of an individual's personal services or travel if the individual receives no compensation from any source for the services. Do not enter on this schedule information on monetary political contributions, pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans. Once you actually receive a pledged in-kind contribution, it must be reported on Schedule A2. (Report monetary contributions on Schedule A1; report pledges on Schedule B; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E.)

Itemization: You must enter non-monetary (in-kind) contributions of goods, services, or other things of value that exceed \$90 from one person, and any non-monetary contribution made electronically, during a reporting period on this schedule. If you accepted two or more non-monetary contributions from the same person, the total of which exceeds \$90, enter each contribution separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report contributions from one person that do not exceed \$90 in the period on this schedule. If you do not itemize contributions of \$90 and less on this schedule, you must total all such contributions and report them on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 1.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE A2:** After you have completed Schedule A2, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED IN-KIND POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS:** Enter the total amount of in-kind political contributions of \$90 or less that you accepted during the period covered that are not itemized on this schedule. If you choose to itemize an in-kind contribution of \$90 or less on this schedule, do not include it in this total. All contributions made electronically must be itemized.
- **5. DATE:** See instructions for Schedule A1, section 4.
- **6. FULL NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR:** See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.
 - "Out-of-State PAC" box: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.
- **7. CONTRIBUTOR ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the contributor.
- **8. AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION:** Enter the fair market value of the in-kind contribution.

9. IN-KIND CONTRIBUTION DESCRIPTION: Enter a description of the contribution. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow a person reviewing your report to understand what was contributed.

"Travel Outside of Texas" box: If the contribution was for travel outside of Texas, please check the box and *report this information on Schedule T*.

- **10. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE:** See instructions for Schedule A1, section 8.
- 11. EMPLOYER: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 9.

Sections 12-16 pertain to judicial candidates and officeholders only. Do not complete these sections. If you are a judicial candidate or officeholder, please use form JC/OH and the corresponding instructions.

SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about pledges accepted during the reporting period for campaign or officeholder purposes. You are not required to include pledges of an individual's personal services or travel if the individual receives no compensation from any source for the services. Do not enter on this schedule information on contributions actually received, loans, or guarantees of loans. (Report contributions actually received on Schedule A1 or Schedule A2, as applicable; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E.)

If you accept a pledge from a person to give you money, goods, services, or anything of value, that pledge is a reportable contribution and you must include the pledge on this schedule for the report covering the period in which you accept the pledge.

Itemization: You must itemize pledges that exceed \$90 in the aggregate from one person during the reporting period. If you received pledges totaling more than \$90 from one person during the reporting period, you must itemize all of those pledges, even if individual pledges were for \$90 or less. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize pledges for \$90 or less from one person. You must also disclose the receipt of the pledged contribution on Schedule A1 (used for monetary contributions) or A2 (used for non-monetary contributions), as applicable, in the reporting period in which you actually receive the pledged money or thing of value. If the pledge is accepted and received in the same reporting period, it is not required to be reported on Schedule B.

Note: See the Campaign Finance Guide for more information on pledges.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE B:** After you have completed Schedule B, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED PLEDGES:** Enter the total amount of pledges that you accepted during the period that did not exceed \$90 in the aggregate per person. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize pledges of \$90 or less on this schedule. If you itemize some pledges of \$90 or less, do not include those pledges in the total entered here. If you choose to itemize all pledges of \$90 or less, do not enter a total amount here.
- **5. DATE:** Enter the date you *accepted* the pledge. Accepting a pledge is different from receiving a contribution. You accept a pledge when you decide to accept it rather than reject it.

<u>Pledge accepted and received in different reporting periods:</u> If you accept a pledge in one reporting period and then receive the pledged money or other thing of value in a later reporting period, you will disclose the pledge on this schedule in

the reporting period in which you accepted the pledge. You will also disclose the receipt of the pledged money or other thing of value on the appropriate incoming funds schedule (report monetary contributions on Schedule A1; report in-kind contributions on Schedule A2; report loans on Schedule E) in the reporting period in which you received the pledge.

<u>Pledge received in same reporting period as accepted:</u> If you receive a pledge in the same reporting period in which it was accepted, then you will not report the pledge on this schedule. You will only disclose the contribution on the appropriate incoming funds schedule (report monetary contributions on Schedule A1; report in-kind contributions on Schedule A2; report loans on Schedule E). The date of the contribution will be the date you accepted the pledged contribution, regardless of when the pledged contribution was actually received.

<u>Pledge accepted but never received:</u> You will disclose the pledge on this schedule in the reporting period in which you accepted the pledge. If you never actually receive the pledge, it is not necessary to correct your report to delete the pledge.

Example: In June a supporter promises that he will give Juan Garcia \$1,000 in the last week before the November election. Juan accepts his promise. Juan must disclose the pledge on his July 15 report covering the period in which he accepted the pledge. (Note: When he receives the \$1,000, he will disclose it as a monetary contribution on Schedule A1 of the report covering the period in which he received the money. Also, if he never receives the \$1,000, he does not correct/amend his report to delete the entry for the pledge.)

- **6. FULL NAME OF PLEDGOR:** Enter the full name of the person who made the pledge.
 - "Out-of-State PAC" box: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.
- 7. PLEDGOR ADDRESS: Enter the complete address of the person who made the pledge.
- **8. AMOUNT OF PLEDGE:** Enter the amount of the pledge or the fair market value of any pledged goods or services or other thing of value, as applicable.
- **9. IN-KIND DESCRIPTION:** If the pledge was for goods or services or any other thing of value, enter a description of the pledged goods or services or other thing of value. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow a person reviewing your report to understand what was pledged.
 - "Travel Outside of Texas" box: If the pledged contribution was an in-kind contribution for travel outside of Texas, please check the box and *report this information on Schedule T*.
- **10. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE:** See instructions for Schedule A1, section 8.
- 11. EMPLOYER: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 9.

Form C/OH – Instruction Guide

You do not need Schedules C1-4 and D. These schedules are for political committees to report contributions from corporations and labor organizations. Candidates and officeholders are generally prohibited from accepting such contributions.

SCHEDULE E: LOANS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE E: LOANS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about loans and guarantees of loans accepted during the reporting period for campaign or officeholder purposes. This schedule must also be used to disclose deposits of personal funds into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. This schedule may also be used to disclose political expenditures from personal funds.

Loans to Your Campaign from Your Personal Funds: You may disclose political expenditures from personal funds as a loan to your campaign on Schedule E. Outgoing political expenditures made from that loan must then be disclosed as if they were made from political contributions. The amount you disclose as a loan from yourself in a reporting period may NOT exceed the amount you actually spent from personal funds in that reporting period. In other words, do not report a \$100,000 loan to your campaign if the amount actually spent from your personal funds in the reporting period was \$5,000. When you reimburse yourself, disclose the reimbursement as an outgoing political expenditure on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount disclosed as a loan. (You may also disclose political expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G. See the Schedule G instructions below for more information.)

Personal Funds Deposited into a Political Account: If you deposit personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held, you must disclose the deposited amount as a loan on Schedule E and check the box indicating "Personal Funds Deposited into Political Account." Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restriction. Disclose the outgoing political expenditures made from that loan as if they were made from political contributions. When you reimburse yourself, disclose the reimbursement as an outgoing political expenditure on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount disclosed as a loan.

Itemization: You must itemize loans (including loans from personal funds) that exceed \$90 that you accepted during the period from one person. If you accepted two or more loans from the same person, the total of which exceeds \$90, itemize each loan separately. You must also itemize loans that are made electronically by a person other than a financial institution. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize any other loans that do not exceed \$90.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE E:** After you have completed Schedule E, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED LOANS: Enter the total amount of loans accepted during the reporting period that did not exceed \$90 in the aggregate per person and were not from financial institutions, unless the loans were made electronically.

Although you are not required to do so, you may itemize loans of \$90 or less from persons other than financial institutions on this schedule. If you itemize some loans of \$90 or less, do not include those loans in the total you enter here. If you choose to itemize all loans of \$90 or less, enter a "0" here.

- **5. DATE OF LOAN:** Enter the date you *accepted* the loan.
- 6. IS LENDER A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION?: If you accepted the loan from a corporation that has been legally engaged in the business of making loans for more than one year, circle "Y" for yes. If you accepted the loan from any other source, circle "N" for no. A loan from a corporation that has not been legally engaged in the business of making loans for more than one year is a corporate contribution. Candidates and officeholders may not accept corporate contributions.
- 7. NAME OF LENDER: Enter the full name of the person or financial institution that made the loan. If the lender is an individual, enter the full first and last name and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable. If the lender is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.

"Out-of-State PAC" box: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.

Note: See the Campaign Finance Guide for detailed information on accepting and reporting contributions from out-of-state political committees.

- **8. LENDER ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person or financial institution that made the loan.
- **9. LOAN AMOUNT:** Enter the principal amount of the loan.
- **10. INTEREST RATE:** Enter the interest rate.
- **11. MATURITY DATE:** Enter the maturity date.
- 12. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE: Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the principal occupation or job title of each individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted a loan (including a pledge of a loan) of \$940 or more during the reporting period. Other types of filers are not required to report this information but may do so.
- 13. EMPLOYER: Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the full name of the employer of an individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted a loan (including a pledge of a loan) of \$940 or more during the reporting period. Other types of filers are not required to report this information but may do so.

- **14. DESCRIPTION OF COLLATERAL:** If there is no collateral for the loan, check the "none" box and go to section 15. If there is collateral for the loan, enter a description of the collateral for the loan.
- 15. "Check if personal funds were deposited into political account" box: Check this box only if the loan is a deposit of your personal funds into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. Political expenditures made from that loan, and any subsequent expenditures to reimburse the candidate or officeholder, must be reported as if they were made from political contributions. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.
- **16. GUARANTOR INFORMATION:** If there are no guarantors for the loan, check the "Not Applicable" box and go to the next loan. If you have no further loans to report, go to the next applicable schedule.

A person who guarantees all or part of a loan makes a reportable contribution in the amount of the guarantee. You must report such a contribution on this schedule, and not on the contributions schedule.

- **17. NAME OF GUARANTOR:** Enter the full name of the person guaranteeing the loan. If the guarantor is an individual, enter the full first and last name and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable. If the guarantor is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.
- **18. GUARANTOR ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the guarantor.
- **19. AMOUNT GUARANTEED:** Enter the dollar amount of the loan that the guarantor has agreed to guarantee.
- **20. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION:** Enter the principal occupation of the guarantor.
- **21. EMPLOYER:** Enter the employer of the guarantor.

SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about political expenditures from political contributions that were made during the reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule unpaid incurred obligations, political expenditures made from personal funds, the purchase of investments from political contributions, expenditures made by credit card, or payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control. (Report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G; report the purchase of investments from political contributions on Schedule F3; report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control on Schedule H.)

Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must disclose expenditures charged to a credit card on Schedule F4 and *not* on this schedule. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable. See instructions for Schedule F4: Expenditures Made by Credit Card for more information.

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: You must enter expenditures paid to one individual or entity during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$190 on this schedule. If you made more than one expenditure to the same payee, the total of which exceeded \$190, enter each expenditure separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report expenditures to one person that do not exceed \$190 in the period on this schedule. If you choose not to itemize expenditures of \$190 and less on this schedule, you must total all unitemized expenditures and report them on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F1: After you have completed Schedule F1, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. DATE:** Enter the date the expenditure payment was made. Remember: Expenditure obligations you incurred in this reporting period *but have not yet paid* are entered on Schedule F2. Expenditures made by credit card are entered on Schedule F4.
- **5. PAYEE NAME:** Enter the full name of the person to whom the expenditure was made.

Note: If you make an expenditure for goods or services to benefit another candidate, officeholder, or committee, enter the name of the vendor who sold you the goods or services. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit you made the expenditure. Include that information under section 8, "Purpose of Expenditure."

- **6. AMOUNT:** Enter the exact amount of the expenditure.
- **7. PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the expenditure was made.
- **8. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** You must disclose the purpose of the expenditure in two parts: Category and Description. Merely disclosing the category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which the expenditure is made does not adequately describe the purpose of an expenditure.
 - (a) Category: Select a category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which an expenditure is made. If none of the listed categories apply, select "Other" and enter your own category. Examples of acceptable categories include:

Advertising Expense

Accounting/Banking

Consulting Expense

Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee

Credit Card Payment

Event Expense

Fees

Food/Beverage Expense

Gifts/Awards/Memorials Expense

Legal Services

Loan Repayment/Reimbursement

Office Overhead/Rental Expense

Polling Expense

Printing Expense

Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor

Solicitation/Fundraising Expense

Transportation Equipment and Related Expense

Travel In District

Travel Out Of District

Other

(b) Description: Enter a brief statement or description of the candidate or officeholder activity that is conducted by making the expenditure. The brief statement or description must include the item or service purchased and must be sufficiently specific, when considered within the context of the description of the category, to make the reason for the expenditure clear. Merely disclosing the category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which the expenditure is made does not adequately describe the purpose of an expenditure.

For examples of acceptable ways to disclose the purpose of an expenditure, please see the "Examples: Purpose of Expenditures" on page 46.

"Check if travel outside of Texas" box: Check this box if the expenditure is for travel outside of Texas. The description of a political expenditure for travel outside of the state of Texas must include detailed information. Please report this information on Schedule T.

"Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense" box: Check this box if the expenditure is an officeholder expense for living in Austin, Texas.

9. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER:

If you made a direct campaign expenditure to benefit another candidate or officeholder, enter the full name of the candidate or officeholder and the name of the office sought or held, including the district, precinct, or other designation of the office, as applicable. (Attach additional sheets to list multiple candidates.) Do not complete this section if the expenditure was not a direct campaign expenditure.

A "direct campaign expenditure" to benefit another candidate is not a "political contribution" to that other candidate. A direct campaign expenditure is a campaign expenditure that you make on someone else's behalf and without the prior consent or approval of that person. This is in contrast to a political contribution, which the person has the opportunity to accept or reject.

<u>Example:</u> If you made expenditures to prepare and distribute an endorsement letter in support of a candidate after first asking for and getting the candidate's approval, you made an *in-kind contribution*. However, if you did not get the candidate's approval *before* you made the expenditure, you made a *direct campaign expenditure*.

SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about obligations to make an expenditure that you incurred during the reporting period but have not yet paid. Do not enter on this schedule obligations that were incurred and paid during the reporting period, or other outgoing funds. (Report obligations incurred and paid during the reporting period on Schedule F1, F3, G, H, or I as appropriate, and report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4.)

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: Itemization requirements differ depending on whether the unpaid incurred obligation is for a political or non-political expenditure.

<u>Unpaid Incurred Political Obligations:</u> You must enter political obligations incurred but not yet paid to one individual or entity during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$190 on this schedule. If you incurred more than one obligation to the same payee, the total of which exceeded \$190, enter each expenditure separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report political obligations incurred to one person that do not exceed \$190 in the period on this schedule. If you choose not to itemize incurred political obligations of \$190 and less on this schedule, you must total all unitemized obligations and report them in section 4 of this Schedule. You must also include that amount in the total unitemized political expenditures of \$190 or less on C/OH Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

<u>Unpaid Incurred Non-Political Obligations:</u> You must enter non-political obligations incurred but not yet paid to one individual or entity during a reporting period on this schedule, regardless of the amount.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F2**: After you have completed Schedule F2, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS:** Enter the total amount of political obligations incurred during the reporting period that do not exceed \$190 in the aggregate per person, unless itemized on this schedule. You are not required to itemize unpaid incurred political obligations of \$190 or less, but if you choose to do so, do not include those unpaid incurred obligations in the total you enter here.
- **5. DATE:** Enter the date the obligation was incurred. Obligations you incurred *and* paid during the reporting period are not entered on this schedule.

6. PAYEE NAME: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 5.

Note: If you incurred an obligation for goods or services to benefit another candidate, officeholder, or committee, enter the name of the vendor of the goods or services. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit you incurred the obligation. Include that information under section 10, "Purpose of Expenditure."

- **7. AMOUNT:** Enter the exact amount of the incurred obligation.
- **8. PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the obligation is owed.
- **9. TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:** Check only one box to indicate whether the incurred obligation was political or non-political.

A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure. As a practical matter, *very few* expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. For instance, expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures.

- 10. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.
- **11. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about investments purchased from political contributions during the reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule political expenditures from political contributions, unpaid incurred obligations, expenditures made by credit card, political expenditures made from personal funds, or payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control. (Report political expenditures from political contributions on Schedule F1; report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4; report expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control on Schedule H.)

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: You must enter investments purchased with political contributions during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$120 on this schedule. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report investments purchased with political contributions that do not exceed \$120 in the period on this schedule.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F3**: After you have completed Schedule F3, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. DATE:** Enter the date you purchased the investment.
- **5. NAME OF PERSON FROM WHOM INVESTMENT IS PURCHASED:** Enter the full name of the person or entity from whom you purchased the investment. If you purchased the investment from an individual, enter the full first and last name, and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable (title is optional). If you purchased the investment from an entity, enter the full name of the entity.
- **6. ADDRESS OF PERSON FROM WHOM INVESTMENT IS PURCHASED:** Enter the complete address of the person or entity from whom you purchased the investment.
- **7. DESCRIPTION OF INVESTMENT:** Enter a brief statement or description of the investment. For example, "Ten shares of stock in ABC company."
- **8. AMOUNT OF INVESTMENT:** Enter the amount of the investment purchased.

SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD.

Use this schedule to disclose information about expenditures made by a credit card. You must disclose expenditures charged to a credit card on this schedule and identify the individual, entity, or vendor who receives payment from the credit card company. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable.

Do not enter on this schedule political expenditures from political contributions, unpaid incurred obligations, political expenditures made from personal funds, or payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control. (Report political expenditures from political contributions on Schedule F1; report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report the purchase of investments from political contributions on Schedule F3; report expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control on Schedule H.)

For examples regarding the disclosure of expenditures made by credit card, please see "Examples: Reporting Expenditures Made by Credit Card" on page 43.

Itemization: Itemization requirements differ depending on whether the expenditure made by a credit card is for a political or non-political expenditure.

Political Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must itemize political expenditures made by credit card that exceed \$190 (in the aggregate) to a single payee. If you made two or more expenditures to the same payee, the total of which exceeded \$190, enter each expenditure made by credit card separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report political expenditures made by credit card that do not exceed \$190 in the reporting period on this schedule. If you choose not to itemize political expenditures made by credit card of \$190 and less on this schedule, you must total all unitemized political expenditures and report them in section 4 of this Schedule. You must also include that amount in the total unitemized political expenditures of \$190 or less on C/OH Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

Non-Political Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must itemize any non-political expenditure made by credit card, regardless of the amount.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F4:** After you have completed Schedule F4, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.

3. FILER ID: See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED EXPENDITURES CHARGED TO A CREDIT CARD:

Enter the total amount of political expenditures charged to a credit card during the reporting period that do not exceed \$190 in the aggregate per person, unless itemized on this schedule. You are not required to itemize political expenditures made by credit card of \$190 or less, but if you choose to do so, do not include those political expenditures made by credit card in the total you enter here.

5. DATE: Enter the date you made the expenditure by credit card.

Note: There is a special reporting rule for expenditures made by credit card. For reports due 30 days and 8 days before an election (pre-election reports) and for runoff reports, the date of the credit card expenditure is the date the credit card is used. For other reports, the date of the credit card expenditure is either the date of the charge or the date the credit card statement is received. A filer can never go wrong by disclosing the date of the expenditure as the date of the charge.

6. PAYEE NAME: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 5. Disclose the name of the vendor who sold you the goods or services as the payee, NOT the credit card company. You do not report the name of the credit card company on this schedule.

Note: If you made an expenditure for goods or services to benefit another candidate, officeholder, or committee, enter the name of the vendor of the goods or services. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit you made the expenditure. Include that information under section 10, "Purpose of Expenditure."

- **7. AMOUNT:** Enter the amount of the credit card expenditure.
- **8. PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the payee of the credit card expenditure.
- **9. TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:** Check only one box to indicate whether the credit card expenditure was political or non-political.

A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure. As a practical matter, *very few* expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. For instance, expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures.

10. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

Note: Do not choose "Credit Card Payment" as the category for an expenditure made by credit card when an individual, entity, or vendor receives payment from the credit card company. Instead, choose the category that corresponds to the goods, services, or other thing of value purchased from the individual, entity, or vendor.

11. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS.

You may use this schedule to disclose information about political expenditures from personal funds that were made during the reporting period. Alternatively, you may choose to disclose political expenditures from personal funds as a loan on Schedule E (see the Schedule E instructions above for more information). Do not enter on this schedule information about personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. (Report the deposit of personal funds into a political account as a loan on Schedule E.)

Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must disclose expenditures charged to a credit card on Schedule F4 and *not* on this schedule. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable. See instructions for Schedule F4: Expenditures Made by Credit Card for more information.

If you intend to seek reimbursement *in any amount* from political contributions for a political expenditure made from personal funds, you must either report the expenditure on Schedule E or itemize the expenditure on this schedule and check the box in Section 6 to indicate that you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions. *You may not correct a report to allow reimbursement.* When you reimburse yourself, disclose the reimbursement as an outgoing political expenditure on Schedule F1.

See the Campaign Finance Guide for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: If you choose to report political expenditures from personal funds on this schedule, you must itemize political expenditures paid to one individual or entity during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$190 on this schedule. If you made more than one expenditure to the same payee, the total of which exceeded \$190, enter each expenditure separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report expenditures to one person that do not exceed \$190 in the period on this schedule. You must total all political expenditures from personal funds that you do not itemize on this schedule and include them in the total of unitemized political expenditures on the C/OH Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

Officeholder expenditures from personal funds for which you do not intend to seek reimbursement are not required to be reported on this schedule or included in the total of unitemized political expenditures.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1 TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE G: After you have completed Schedule G, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. DATE:** Enter the date the expenditure was made.
- **5. PAYEE NAME:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 7.
- **6. AMOUNT:** Enter the exact amount of the expenditure.
 - "Reimbursement from Political Contributions Intended" box: Check this box if you intend to reimburse yourself for the expenditure. (In order to be reimbursed from political contributions in any amount for an expenditure made out of personal funds, you must itemize the expenditure on this schedule and check this box or you must report the expenditure as a loan to yourself on Schedule E.)
- **7. PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the expenditure was made.
- **8. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.
- 9. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH.

Use this schedule to disclose information about payments from political contributions that were made to a business in which you have an interest of more than 10%, a position on the governing body, or a position as an officer. Do not enter on this schedule other payments from political contributions made during the reporting period.

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for a discussion on the important restrictions on making and reporting payments from political contributions to a business in which you have an interest.

This schedule is for payments to a business in which you have one or more of the following interests or positions:

- 1) a participating interest of more than 10%;
- 2) a position on the governing body of the business; or
- 3) a position as an officer of the business.

Itemization: You must enter all payments from political contributions made to certain businesses (as defined above) of a candidate or officeholder made during the reporting period on this schedule, regardless of the amount.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE H:** After you have completed Schedule H, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. DATE:** Enter the date you made the payment.
- **5. BUSINESS NAME:** Enter the full name of the business to which you made the payment.
- **6. AMOUNT:** Enter the dollar amount of the payment.
- **7. BUSINESS ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the business to which you made the payment.
- **8. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.
- **9. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about non-political expenditures from political contributions made during the reporting period. Do not enter political expenditures on this schedule. Also, do not enter non-political expenditure obligations you incurred in this reporting period but have not yet paid or non-political expenditures made by credit card. (Report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report expenditures made by a credit card on Schedule F4.)

Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must disclose non-political expenditures charged to a credit card on Schedule F4 and *not* on this schedule. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable. See instructions for Schedule F4: Expenditures Made by Credit Card for more information.

Itemization: You must enter all non-political expenditures from political contributions on this schedule, regardless of the amount. A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure. As a practical matter, *very few* expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. For instance, expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures. You may not convert political contributions to personal use.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE I:** After you have completed Schedule I, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. DATE:** Enter the date the expenditure payment was made.
- **5. PAYEE NAME:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 5.
- **6. AMOUNT:** Enter the exact amount of the expenditure payment.
- **7. PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the expenditure was made.
- **8. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER.

Use this schedule to report information regarding any credit, interest, rebate, refund, reimbursement, or return of a deposit fee resulting from the use of a political contribution or an asset purchased with a political contribution, any proceeds of the sale of an asset purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$120, and any other gain from a political contribution received during the reporting period.

Itemization: You must enter interest, credits, gains, refunds and returned contributions received during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$120 on this schedule. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report any credit/gain/refund, or interest that does not exceed \$120 in the period on this schedule.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE K:** After you have completed Schedule K, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. DATE:** Enter the date the credit/gain/refund was received or the interest was earned, as applicable.
- **5. NAME OF PERSON FROM WHOM AMOUNT IS RECEIVED:** Enter the full name of the person or business from whom the credit/gain/refund/returned contribution or interest was received.
- **6. ADDRESS OF PERSON FROM WHOM AMOUNT IS RECEIVED:** Enter the complete address of the person or business from whom the credit/gain/refund/returned contribution or interest was received.
- 7. PURPOSE FOR WHICH AMOUNT IS RECEIVED: Enter a brief statement or description of the purpose for which the amount was received (for example, "phone service deposit return" "returned contribution" or "interest on savings account").
 - "Check if political contribution returned to filer" box: If the incoming credit/gain was originally made by you in the form of a political contribution to another candidate or political committee and was returned to you in this reporting period, check this box.
- **8. AMOUNT:** Enter the exact dollar amount of the credit/gain/refund/returned contribution, or interest.

SCHEDULE T: IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE T: IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about contributions accepted or expenditures made during the reporting period. In addition to completing this schedule, you must also report the actual contribution or expenditure on the appropriate schedule or form. The law requires detailed information regarding in-kind contributions or political expenditures for travel outside of the state of Texas.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE T:** After you have completed Schedule T, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter the full name of the candidate, committee, or party on whose report you are including this schedule.
- **3. FILER ID:** If you are filing with the Commission, enter your filer account number. If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a filer account number.
- **4.** NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR/CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION/PLEDGOR/PAYEE: Enter the full name of the contributor / corporation or labor organization / pledgor / payee as it appears on the schedule or form on which you reported the actual contribution or expenditure.
- **5. CONTRIBUTION / EXPENDITURE REPORTED ON:** Check the appropriate box for the schedule or form on which you reported the actual contribution or expenditure.
- **6. DATES OF TRAVEL:** Enter the dates on which the travel occurred.
- **7. NAME OF PERSON(S) TRAVELING:** Enter the full name of the person or persons traveling on whose behalf the travel was accepted or on whose behalf the expenditure was made.
- **8. DEPARTURE CITY OR NAME OF DEPARTURE LOCATION:** Enter the name of the departure city or the name of each departure location.
- **9. DESTINATION CITY OR NAME OF DESTINATION LOCATION:** Enter the name of the destination city or the name of each destination location.
- **10. MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION:** Enter the method of travel (e.g., airplane, bus, boat, car, etc.)
- 11. PURPOSE OF TRAVEL: Enter the campaign or officeholder purpose of the travel, including the name of a conference, seminar, or other event.

FORM C/OH-FR: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using Form C/OH-FR: C/OH REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT. A final report must include this form (Form C/OH-FR) and the CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form C/OH) with the "Final Report" box checked on page 1, section 9. It must also include Schedules A1, A2, B, E, F1, F2, F3, F4, G, H, I, K, and T, as applicable.

GENERAL INFORMATION

For filing purposes, you are a "candidate" as long as you have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. If you do not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or to make any further campaign expenditures, you may file a final report of contributions and expenditures. A final report terminates your appointment of campaign treasurer and relieves you of the obligation of filing further reports as a candidate.

If you do not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file, you may not accept *campaign* contributions or make *campaign* expenditures. A payment on a campaign debt is a campaign expenditure. An officeholder who does not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file may accept *officeholder* contributions and make *officeholder* expenditures.

The effect of filing a final report differs depending on whether you are an officeholder at the time you file a final report.

Officeholders Filing a Final Report: You will not have to worry about surplus political funds and assets until you cease to be an officeholder. You may still be required to file semiannual reports of contributions and expenditures as an officeholder. The only officeholders who are not required to file semiannual reports are local officeholders who do not exceed \$940 in contributions or \$940 in expenditures during the reporting period.

If you cease to be an officeholder at a time when you do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, and you retain political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions after filing the last required report as an officeholder, you *must* file an annual report of unexpended contributions not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of each year following the year in which you filed the last required report as an officeholder. You may not retain these unexpended funds longer than six years after the date you ceased to be an officeholder. For information about important restrictions regarding the use and reporting of unexpended contributions, see the Campaign Finance Guide.

Non-Officeholders Filing a Final Report: You will no longer be required to file reports *unless* you retain political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions. If you retain any of those items, you must file an annual report of unexpended contributions not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of each year after the year in which you filed your final report. You may not retain these unexpended funds longer than six years after the date of filing a final report. For information about important restrictions regarding the use and reporting of unexpended contributions, see the Campaign Finance Guide.

COMPLETING THE FORM

- **1. C/OH NAME:** Enter your full name.
- **2. FILER ID:** If you are filing with the Commission, enter your Filer ID. If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a Filer ID.
- **3. SIGNATURE:** You must sign this section to indicate that you understand the consequences of filing a final report.
- **4. FILER WHO IS NOT AN OFFICEHOLDER:** Complete this section if you are <u>not</u> an officeholder at the time of filing your final report. Be sure to check the appropriate box in both sections A and B and sign on the "Signature" line.
- **5. OFFICEHOLDER:** Complete this section if you are an officeholder at the time of filing your final report. You must check the box to indicate awareness of further filing requirements.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING EXPENDITURES

EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting expenditures made by credit card and payments made to credit card companies.

Example #1: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make Political Expenditures and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Credit Card Bill in the Same Reporting Period

A candidate for office uses her credit card to buy \$1,000 in campaign office supplies from an office store. During the same reporting period, the candidate uses her credit card to buy \$500 in political advertising signs from a sign company. During the same reporting period, the candidate makes a single payment from her political contributions account to pay the \$1,500 credit card bill.

To report that activity, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form C/OH) covering the period in which she made the credit card charges and sent the payment to the credit card company:

- 1. For the credit card charges: a \$1,000 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the office store as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Office Overhead/Rental Expense," and a description as "Campaign Office Supplies." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked. The candidate also reports the \$500 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule and identifies the sign company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising Signs." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.
- 2. For the payment to the credit card company: a \$1,500 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for credit card expenditures."
- 3. Both \$1,500 amounts reported on each schedule will also be included in the appropriate totals sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #2: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Personal Funds to Pay the Credit Card Bill in the Same Reporting Period

A candidate for *non-judicial* office uses his credit card to purchase \$3,000 in political advertising materials from a print shop. During the same reporting period, the candidate makes a payment from his personal funds account to pay the \$3,000 credit card bill.

To report that activity, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form C/OH) covering the period in which he made the credit card charge and sent the payment to the credit card company:

- 1. For the credit card charge: a \$3,000 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the print shop as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising Materials." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.
- 2. For the payment to the credit card company: a \$3,000 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures Made from Personal Funds" Schedule (G). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for political advertising materials." If the candidate intends to seek reimbursement from political contributions, the candidate may also check the appropriate box in Section 6.
- 3. Both \$3,000 amounts reported on each schedule will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #3: Political Committee Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Credit Card Bill in Different Reporting Periods

A general-purpose committee uses its credit card to buy \$500 in political advertising in a newspaper. The committee receives the statement from the credit card company but does not send a payment until after the reporting period ends. When the committee sends a payment to the credit card company, it makes a \$500 payment from its political contributions account.

To report the credit card charge, the committee's campaign treasurer would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form GPAC) covering the period in which it made the credit card charge:

- 1. A \$500 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the newspaper as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.
- 2. The \$500 amount reported on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

To report the payment to the credit card company, the committee's campaign treasurer would also report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form GPAC) covering the period in which it made the payment to the credit card company:

1. A \$500 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as

- "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for political advertising."
- 2. The \$500 amount reported on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #4: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Credit Card Bill in Different Reporting Periods

A candidate for *judicial* office uses her credit card to buy \$500 in political advertising in a newspaper. The candidate receives the statement from the credit card company but does not send a payment until after the reporting period ends. When the candidate sends a payment to the credit card company, she makes a \$500 payment from her political contributions account.

To report the credit card charge, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form JC/OH) covering the period in which she made the credit card charge:

- 1. A \$500 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the newspaper as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.
- 2. The \$500 amount reported on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

To report the payment to the credit card company, the candidate would also report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form JC/OH) covering the period in which the payment to the credit card company was made:

- 1. A \$500 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for political advertising."
- 2. The \$500 amount reported on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

EXAMPLES: PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURES

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting the purpose of an expenditure. However, it is not, and is not intended to be, an exhaustive or an exclusive list of how a filer may permissibly report the purpose of an expenditure.

- (1) Example: Candidate X is seeking the office of State Representative, District 2000. She purchases an airline ticket from ABC Airlines to attend a campaign rally within District 2000. The acceptable category for this expenditure is "travel in district." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to attend a campaign rally. An acceptable brief statement is "airline ticket to attend campaign event."
- (2) Example: Candidate X purchases an airline ticket to attend a campaign event outside of District 2000 but within Texas, the acceptable category is "travel out of district." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to attend a campaign event. An acceptable brief statement is "airline ticket to attend campaign or officeholder event."
- (3) Example: Candidate X purchases an airline ticket to attend an officeholder related seminar outside of Texas. The acceptable method for the purpose of this expenditure is by selecting the "travel out of district" category and completing the "Schedule T" (used to report travel outside of Texas).
- (4) Example: Candidate X contracts with an individual to do various campaign related tasks such as work on a campaign phone bank, sign distribution, and staffing the office. The acceptable category is "salaries/wages/contract labor." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to compensate an individual working on the campaign. An acceptable brief statement is "contract labor for campaign services."
- (5) Example: Officeholder X is seeking re-election and makes an expenditure to purchase a vehicle to use for campaign purposes and permissible officeholder purposes. The acceptable category is "transportation equipment and related expenses" and an acceptable brief description is "purchase of campaign/officeholder vehicle."
- (6) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure to repair a flat tire on a campaign vehicle purchased with political funds. The acceptable category is "transportation equipment and related expenses" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign vehicle repairs."
- (7) Example: Officeholder X purchases flowers for a constituent. The acceptable category is "gifts/awards/memorials expense" and an acceptable brief description is "flowers for constituent."
- (8) Example: Political Committee XYZ makes a political contribution to Candidate X. The acceptable category is "contributions/donations made by candidate/officeholder/political committee" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign contribution."
- (9) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure for a filing fee to get his name on the ballot. The acceptable category is "fees" and an acceptable brief description is "candidate filing fee."

- (10) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to attend a seminar related to performing a duty or engaging in an activity in connection with the office. The acceptable category is "fees" and an acceptable brief description is "attend officeholder seminar."
- (11) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure for political advertising to be broadcast by radio. The acceptable category is "advertising expense" and an acceptable brief description is "political advertising." Similarly, Candidate X makes an expenditure for political advertising to appear in a newspaper. The acceptable category is "advertising expense" and an acceptable brief description is "political advertising."
- (12) Example: Officeholder X makes expenditures for printing and postage to mail a letter to all of her constituents, thanking them for their participation during the legislative session. Acceptable categories are "advertising expense" OR "printing expense" and an acceptable brief description is "letter to constituents."
- (13) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to pay the campaign office electric bill. The acceptable category is "office overhead/rental expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign office electric bill."
- (14) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to purchase paper, postage, and other supplies for the campaign office. The acceptable category is "office overhead/rental expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign office supplies."
- (15) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to pay the campaign office monthly rent. The acceptable category is "office overhead/rental expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign office rent."
- (16) Example: Candidate X hires a consultant for fundraising services. The acceptable category is "consulting expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign services."
- (17) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X pays his attorney for legal fees related to either campaign matters or officeholder matters. The acceptable category is "legal services" and an acceptable brief description is "legal fees for campaign" or "for officeholder matters."
- (18) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting with her constituents. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting with constituents."
- (19) Example: Candidate X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss candidate issues. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting to discuss campaign issues."
- (20) Example: Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss officeholder issues. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting to discuss officeholder issues."
- (21) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss campaign and officeholder issues. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting to discuss campaign/officeholder issues."

EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting expenditures from personal funds.

If you intend to seek reimbursement of any amount from political contributions for a political expenditure made from your personal funds, you must report the expenditure in one of three ways. Keep in mind that this reporting system is not an accounting system and duplication of expenditures is not uncommon when reporting transactions related to expenditures made from personal funds.

Method #1: Itemize the expenditure on the "Political Expenditures Made from Personal Funds" schedule (Schedule G) and check the box to indicate that you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions. You may not correct a report to allow reimbursement without subjecting yourself to a possible penalty. When you reimburse yourself, which could be months or years later, report the reimbursement on the "Political Expenditures" schedule (Schedule F1).

Example: On December 1, 2007, Candidate A spends \$500 of her own personal funds to purchase political advertising signs. She reports the expenditure to the vendor on Schedule G and checks the box to indicate that reimbursement is intended. One year later, Candidate A reimburses herself from political contributions. She reports the reimbursement on Schedule F1. Candidate A is the payee and the purpose of the expenditure is to reimburse herself for a political expenditure made from personal funds on December 1, 2007.

If you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions for a political expenditure of any amount made from personal funds, you must itemize the expenditure on Schedule G.

Method #2: Report the political expenditures made from your personal funds as a loan to your campaign on the "Loans" schedule (Schedule E). Next, report the political expenditures made from that loan as if they were made from political funds (report on Schedules F1, F2, F3, F4, or H as appropriate). Do NOT report political expenditures made from the loan on Schedule G.

The amount you report as a loan in a reporting period may NOT exceed the amount you actually spent from personal funds in that reporting period. In other words, do not report a \$100,000 loan to your campaign if the amount actually spent from personal funds in the reporting period was \$5,000. When you reimburse yourself, which could be months or years later, report the reimbursement on the Schedule F1.

Example: In one reporting period, Candidate B spends \$5,000 of his own personal funds to purchase political advertising materials. He spends \$3,000 at Business One and \$2,000 at Business Two. He reports the expenditures as a \$5,000 loan on Schedule E and then itemizes each of the two expenditures as a political expenditure on Schedule F1. A year later, Candidate B reimburses himself from political contributions by disclosing the reimbursement on Schedule F1. He reports the reimbursement on Schedule F1. The payee in this instance is Candidate B, the category of the expenditure is "Loan Repayment/Reimbursement," and "political expenditure made from personal funds reported as a loan" is an acceptable brief description.

Method #3: Deposit personal funds in an account in which your political contributions are maintained and report that amount as a loan on the "Loans" schedule (Schedule E). Next, report the political expenditures made from that loan as if they were made from political funds (report on Schedules F1, F2, F3, or H as appropriate). When you reimburse yourself, which could be months or years later, report the reimbursement on the Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restriction.)

Example: In one reporting period, Candidate C opens a campaign bank account and deposits \$5,000 of her own personal funds into the account. She makes one \$3,000 expenditure for political advertising. Candidate C has no other activity in the reporting period. She reports the \$5,000 as a loan on Schedule E, itemizes the \$3,000 expenditure for the political advertising on Schedule F1, and includes the remaining \$2,000 on her contributions maintained at the end of the reporting period total. A year later, Candidate C reimburses herself from political contributions by disclosing the reimbursement on Schedule F1. The payee in this instance is Candidate C, the category of expenditure is "Loan Repayment/Reimbursement," and "political expenditure made from personal funds reported as a loan" is an acceptable brief description.

EXAMPLES: REPORTING STAFF REIMBURSEMENT

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting staff reimbursements.

When a staff member makes political payment(s) out of his or her personal funds, how you disclose the payment(s) depends on two things: 1) the aggregate total of those payments in the reporting period; and 2) whether or not you reimburse the staff worker in the same reporting period.

Example #1: The payment out of the staff worker's personal funds does not exceed \$5,000 in the reporting period *and* you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in the same reporting period – You will simply itemize the payment (if over the \$190 itemization threshold) on Schedule F1 as if you made the expenditure directly to the vendor out of your political funds, with the name of the vendor who sold the goods or services as the payee for the expenditure. **Do** *not* disclose as the payee the name of your staff worker.

Example #2: The payment(s) out of the staff worker's personal funds are over \$5,000 in the aggregate in the reporting period *and* you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in the same reporting period – You will use a 3-step process, disclosing everything on the same report: (1) On Schedule E, disclose the total amount paid from the staff worker's personal funds as a loan from the staff worker to your campaign; (2) On Schedule F1, itemize the payments made by your staff worker separately, with the names of the vendors who sold the goods or services to your staff worker as the payees for the expenditures. *Do not* disclose as the payee the name of your staff worker; and (3) On Schedule F1, disclose the payment to your staff worker for the reimbursement of the loan.

Example #3: The payment(s) out of the staff worker's personal funds do not exceed \$5,000 in the aggregate in the reporting period *but* you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in a different reporting period – You will use a 3-step process, disclosing steps 1 and 2 on the same report and step 3 later, when the reimbursement occurs: (1) On Schedule E, disclose the total amount paid from the staff worker's personal funds as a loan from the staff worker to your campaign; (2) On Schedule F1, itemize the payments made by your staff worker separately, with the names of the vendors who sold the goods or services to your staff worker as the payees for the expenditures. *Do not* disclose as the payee the name of your staff worker; and (3) When you reimburse your staff worker, if ever, disclose on Schedule F1 of the report covering the period in which the reimbursement occurs the payment to your staff worker for the reimbursement of the loan.



TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION 2024 FILING SCHEDULE FOR REPORTS DUE IN CONNECTION WITH ELECTIONS HELD ON UNIFORM ELECTION DATES

This is a filing schedule for reports to be filed in connection with elections held on uniform election dates in May and November. Examples of elections held on uniform election dates are elections for school board positions and city offices. The uniform election dates in 2024 are May 4 and November 5.

Candidates and officeholders must file semiannual reports (due on January 16, 2024, and July 15, 2024). In addition, a candidate who has an opponent on the ballot in an election held on a uniform election date must file two pre-election reports (unless the candidate has elected modified reporting).

The campaign treasurer of a political committee that is involved in an election held on a uniform election date must also file pre-election reports (unless the committee is a general-purpose political committee that files monthly or a specific-purpose political committee that files on the modified reporting schedule). This schedule sets out the due dates for pre-election reports in connection with elections on uniform election dates. Please consult the 2024 REGULAR FILING SCHEDULE FOR GENERAL-PURPOSE POLITICAL COMMITTEES (GPAC), COUNTY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES (CEC), AND SPECIFIC-PURPOSE POLITICAL COMMITTEES (SPAC) for a complete listing of political committee deadlines.

Candidates for and officeholders in local offices regularly filled at the general election for state and county officers (the November election in even-numbered years) should use the 2024 FILING SCHEDULE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS FILING WITH THE COUNTY CLERK OR ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR.

EXPLANATION OF THE FILING SCHEDULE CHART

<u>COLUMN I: REPORT DUE DATE</u> - This is the date by which the report must be filed. If the due date for a report falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the report is due on the next regular business day. This schedule shows the extended deadline where applicable. A report transmitted to the Texas Ethics Commission over the Internet is considered timely filed if it is transmitted *by midnight, Central Time Zone, on the night of the filing deadline*. For most filing deadlines, a report filed on paper is considered timely filed if it is deposited with the U.S. Post Office or a common or contract carrier properly addressed with postage and handling charges prepaid, or hand-delivered to the filing authority by the filing deadline. **Pre-Election Reports:** A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date to be considered timely filed.

<u>COLUMN II: TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES)</u> - This column gives the report type and explains which reporting form to use and which filers are required to file the report.

<u>COLUMN III: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED</u> - This column sets out the beginning date of the time period covered by the report. Use the latest one of the applicable dates. The "date of campaign treasurer appointment" is the beginning date only for the *first* report filed after filing a campaign treasurer appointment. For officeholders recently appointed to an elective office, the beginning date for the first report will be the date the officeholder took office, provided that he or she was not already filing as an officeholder or candidate at the time of the appointment. (*NOTE:* If you are ever confused about the beginning date for a required report, remember this rule: **There should never be gaps between reporting periods and, generally, there should not be overlaps.**)

<u>COLUMN IV: ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED</u> - This column sets out the ending date of the time period covered by the report. The report must include reportable activity occurring on the ending date.

Please consult the CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS WHO FILE WITH LOCAL FILING AUTHORITIES or the CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR POLITICAL COMMITTEES for further information.

COLUMN I DUE DATE	COLUMN II TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES)	COLUMN III BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED	COLUMN IV ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED
Tuesday, January 16, 2024 Deadline is extended because of holiday.	January semiannual [FORM C/OH] (all local candidates and officeholders, except for officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and who do not exceed \$1,010 in contributions or expenditures for the reporting period) [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs)	the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <i>or</i> the day after the date the last report ended.	December 31, 2023
Tuesday, January 16, 2024 Deadline is extended because of holiday.	Annual report of unexpended contributions [FORM C/OH-UC] (former candidates and former officeholders who have filed a final report and who retained unexpended contributions or assets purchased with contributions)	January 1, 2023, <u>or</u> the day after the date the final report was filed.	December 31, 2023

REPORTS DUE BEFORE THE MAY 4, 2024, UNIFORM ELECTION

Thursday,	30th day before the May 4, 2024,	January 1, 2024, <u>or</u>	March 25, 2024
April 4, 2024	uniform election	_	,
NOTE: This report must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than April 4, 2024.	[FORM C/OH] (all local candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the May 4 election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule)	the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	
	[FORM GPAC] (all GPACs that are involved in the May 4 election) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a measure in the May 4 election)		

NOTE: A political committee must file pre-election reports if the committee is involved in the election during each pre-election reporting period. A political committee must file an 8-day pre-election report if the committee filed a 30-day pre-election report, even if there is no activity to report during the 8-day reporting period. The campaign treasurer of a political committee may be required to file 30-day and 8-day pre-election reports in connection with elections not listed on this schedule.

COLUMN I DUE DATE	COLUMN II TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES)	COLUMN III BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED	COLUMN IV ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED
Friday, April 26, 2024 NOTE: This report must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than April 26, 2024.	8th day before May 4, 2024, uniform election [FORM C/OH] (all local candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the May 4 election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule) [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs that filed a "30th Day Before Election Report" or that are involved in the May 4 election) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that filed a "30th Day Before Election Report" or that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a measure in the May 4 election)	March 26, 2024, <u>or</u> the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	April 24, 2024 NOTE: Daily pre- election reports of contributions accepted and direct campaign expenditures made after April 24, 2024, may be required. Please consult the Campaign Finance Guide for further information.
Monday, July 15, 2024	July semiannual [FORM C/OH] (all local candidates and officeholders, except for officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and who do not exceed \$1,080 in contributions or expenditures for the reporting period) [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs)	January 1, 2024, <u>or</u> the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	June 30, 2024

NOTE: A political committee must file pre-election reports if the committee is involved in the election during each pre-election reporting period. A political committee must file an 8-day pre-election report if the committee filed a 30-day pre-election report, even if there is no activity to report during the 8-day reporting period. The campaign treasurer of a political committee may be required to file 30-day and 8-day pre-election reports in connection with elections not listed on this schedule.

COLUMN I
DUE DATE

COLUMN II TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES)

COLUMN III BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED

COLUMN IV
ENDING DATE
OF PERIOD
COVERED

REPORTS DUE BEFORE THE NOVEMBER 5, 2024, UNIFORM ELECTION

Monday, October 7, 2024	30th day before the November 5, 2024, uniform election	July 1, 2024, <u>or</u>	September 26, 2024
Deadline is extended because of weekend. NOTE: This report must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than October 7, 2024.	[FORM C/OH] (all local candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the November 5 election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule) [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs that are involved in the November 5 election) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a measure in the November 5 election)	the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	
Monday, October 28, 2024 NOTE: This report must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than October 28, 2024.	8th day before the November 5, 2024, uniform election [FORM C/OH] (all local candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the November 5 election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule) [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs that filed a "30th Day Before Election Report" or that are involved in the November 5 election) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that filed a "30th Day Before Election Report" or that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a measure in the November 5 election)	September 27, 2024, <u>or</u> the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	NOTE: Daily pre- election reports of contributions accepted and direct campaign expenditures made after October 26, 2024, may be required. Please consult the Campaign Finance Guide for further information.

NOTE: A political committee must file pre-election reports if the committee is involved in the election during each pre-election reporting period. A political committee must file an 8-day pre-election report if the committee filed a 30-day pre-election report, even if there is no activity to report during the 8-day reporting period. The campaign treasurer of a political committee may be required to file 30-day and 8-day pre-election reports in connection with elections not listed on this schedule.

COLUMN I DUE DATE	COLUMN II TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES)	COLUMN III BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED	COLUMN IV ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED
Wednesday, January 15, 2025	January semiannual [FORM C/OH] (all local candidates and officeholders, except for officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and who do not exceed \$1,080 in contributions or expenditures for the reporting period) [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs)	July 1, 2024, <u>or</u> the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	December 31, 2024
Wednesday, January 15, 2025	Annual report of unexpended contributions [FORM C/OH-UC] (former candidates and former officeholders who have filed a final report and who retained unexpended contributions or assets purchased with contributions)	January 1, 2024, <u>or</u> the day after the date the final report was filed.	December 31, 2024

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS WHO FILE WITH LOCAL FILING AUTHORITIES



This guide is for candidates for and officeholders in the following positions:

- county offices;
- precinct offices;
- single-county district offices;
- city offices; and
- offices of other political subdivisions such as school districts

This guide applies to candidates for and officeholders of justice of the peace. This guide does not apply to candidates for and judges of statutory county courts, statutory probate courts, or district courts. For those candidates and officeholders, the Ethics Commission makes available a CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS.

The Ethics Commission also makes available a Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File With the Ethics Commission, a Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees, and a Campaign Finance Guide for Political Parties.

Revised January 1, 2023

CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS WHO FILE WITH LOCAL FILING AUTHORITIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	
IMPORTANT UPDATES	1
OFFICEHOLDERS	
JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS	1
FEDERAL OFFICES	2
FILING AUTHORITIES	
POLITICAL COMMITTEES (PACS)	
FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS	
FEDERAL INCOME TAX	
TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION	
APPOINTING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER	
NO CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS OR EXPENDITURES WITHOUT TREASURER	
APPOINTMENT ON FILE	
APPOINTING TREASURER TRIGGERS REPORTING DUTIES	
QUALIFICATIONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER	
DUTIES OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER	
EFFECTIVE DATE OF APPOINTMENT	
CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES	
APPOINTMENT BY OFFICEHOLDER	
FILING FOR A PLACE ON THE BALLOT	
CHANGING TREASURERS	
TRANSFERRING TO A DIFFERENT FILING AUTHORITY	
TERMINATING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT	
DECIDING NOT TO RUN	
THINGS TO REMEMBER	
POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES	
CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS	
CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES	
OFFICEHOLDER CONTRIBUTIONS	
OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES	
CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES BY OFFICEHOLDER	
PERMISSIBLE USE OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	
USE OF POLITICAL FUNDS TO RENT OR PURCHASE REAL PROPERTY	
ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTIONS	
REIMBURSEMENT FOR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	
SEPARATE ACCOUNT REQUIRED	9
RESTRICTIONS INVOLVING LOBBYING	
INFORMATION REQUIRED ON REPORTS	
CONTRIBUTIONS	
PLEDGES	
LOANS	
CONTRIBUTIONS OF PERSONAL SERVICES	12

Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File with Local Filing Authorities

	CONTRIBUTIONS OF PERSONAL TRAVEL	12
	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OUT-OF-STATE POLITICAL COMMITTEES	12
	EXPENDITURES	13
	UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS	
	EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD	
	CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	13
	OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	14
	DIRECT EXPENDITURES	
	SUPPORTING POLITICAL COMMITTEES	
	PAYMENTS TO A BUSINESS OF THE CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER	15
	INTEREST EARNED AND OTHER CREDITS/GAINS/REFUNDS	
	PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS	
	TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS MAINTAINED	
	TIME OF ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTION	
	TIME OF MAKING EXPENDITURE	
P	REPARING REPORTS	
	FORMS	
	SIGNATURE REQUIRED	
	FILING DEADLINES	
	PERIODS COVERED BY REPORTS	
	DEADLINE ON WEEKEND OR HOLIDAY	
	5 P.M. DEADLINE	
	DELIVERY BY MAIL OR OTHER CARRIER	
	RETENTION OF RECORDS USED FOR REPORTS	
R	EPORTS	
	SEMIANNUAL REPORTS	
	REPORT DUE 8 DAYS BEFORE A RUNOFF ELECTION	
	MODIFIED REPORTING	19
	"15TH DAY AFTER APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY AN	
	OFFICEHOLDER" REPORT	
	FINAL REPORT	
	ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS	
	FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS REPORT	
_	THINGS TO REMEMBER	
E	NDING FILING OBLIGATIONS	
	FINAL REPORT OF INTERPRED CONTRIBUTIONS	
	ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS	
	REPORT OF FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS	
D	THINGS TO REMEMBER ENALTIES FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS	22
	ENALTIES FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONSAMPAIGN FINANCE RESTRICTIONS	
•	AIVIFAIUTN FINANUE KESTKIUTIUNS	ZZ

INTRODUCTION

This guide is a summary of reporting requirements and other regulations set out in Title 15 of the Texas Election Code (Chs. 251-259) and in the rules adopted by the Texas Ethics Commission. This guide applies to candidates for and officeholders in most local offices in Texas.

This guide does not apply to candidates for or officeholders of statewide elective offices, the State Legislature, seats on the State Board of Education, or multi-county district offices. Nor does it apply to candidates for or judges of statutory county courts, statutory probate courts, or district courts.

IMPORTANT UPDATES

As directed by section 571.064 of the Texas Government Code, the Commission is required to annually adjust certain reporting thresholds upward to the nearest multiple of \$10 in accordance with the percentage increase for the previous year in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Consumers published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor.

These changes will be made effective January 1st of each calendar year; the affected numbers and corresponding new thresholds are located in 1 T.A.C. §18.31, which can be found here: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/rules/. The higher itemization thresholds will be reflected on the paper forms and in these instructions, as applicable.

Verify that you are using the correct thresholds and forms that apply to your filing. For example, if you are filing a campaign finance report or lobby activities report that is due in January of 2021, you must use the forms and instructions that are applicable to the period ending December 31, 2020.

OFFICEHOLDERS

Officeholders as well as candidates are subject to regulation under Title 15. An officeholder who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file with a filing authority is a "candidate" for purposes of Title 15 and is subject to all the regulations applicable to candidates. An officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file is subject only to the regulations applicable to officeholders.

Most of the requirements discussed in this guide apply to both candidates (individuals who have a campaign treasurer appointment on file) and to officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file. The guide will indicate whether a particular requirement applies to individuals who have campaign treasurer appointments on file, to officeholders who do not have campaign treasurer appointments on file, or to both.

JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS

Candidates for and officeholders in most judicial offices are subject to various restrictions that do not apply to other candidates and officeholders. Those candidates and officeholders should review the Campaign Finance Guide for Judicial Candidates and Officeholders and the Political Advertising Guide which are available on the commission's website.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 1 Revised 1/1/2023

Nonjudicial Officeholder Seeking Judicial Office. Pursuant to Op. Tex. Ethics Comm'n No. 465 (2005), a nonjudicial officeholder who becomes a judicial candidate is required to file two campaign finance reports, one reporting nonjudicial activity and the other reporting judicial activity. Alternatively, a nonjudicial officeholder who becomes a judicial candidate may select to file a single report that includes both candidate and officeholder activity if the activity is clearly and properly reported. *See* the CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS for more information.

FEDERAL OFFICES

This guide does not apply to candidates for federal offices. Candidates for federal offices should contact the Federal Election Commission. The FEC's toll-free number is (800) 424-9530.

FILING AUTHORITIES

Title 15 requires candidates and officeholders to file various documents and reports with the appropriate filing authority.

The filing authority for a local candidate or officeholder depends on the nature of the office sought or held.

County Clerk. The county clerk (or the county elections administrator if the county has an elections administrator, or tax assessor-collector if the county's commissioners court has transferred the filing authority function to the tax assessor-collector and the county clerk and tax assessor-collector have agreed to the transfer) is the appropriate filing authority for a candidate for:

- a county office;
- a precinct office;
- a district office (except for multi-county district offices); and
- an office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision is within the boundaries of a single county and if the governing body of the political subdivision has not been formed.

Other local filing authority. If a candidate is seeking an office of a political subdivision other than a county, the appropriate filing authority is the *clerk or secretary of the governing body* of the political subdivision. If the political subdivision has no clerk or secretary, the appropriate filing authority is the governing body's presiding officer.

Texas Ethics Commission. The Texas Ethics Commission is the appropriate filing authority for candidates for:

• Multi-county district offices. (Reminder: This guide does not apply to multi-county district offices.)

Texas Ethics Commission Page 2 Revised 1/1/2023

 An office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision includes areas in more than one county and if the governing body of the political subdivision has not been formed.

POLITICAL COMMITTEES (PACS)

Often a candidate or officeholder chooses to establish a specific-purpose political committee. A political committee is subject to *separate* filing requirements. Establishing a specific-purpose political committee does not relieve a candidate or officeholder of the obligation to file as an individual. For more information about political committees, see the Ethics Commission's CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR POLITICAL COMMITTEES.

FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS

Some local candidates and officeholders are required to file an annual personal financial statement in accordance with Government Code Chapter 572 or Local Government Code Chapter 159. This statement is not a campaign finance document, and is not addressed in this guide.

FEDERAL INCOME TAX

This pamphlet does not address the federal tax implications of campaign finance. Questions regarding federal tax law should be directed to the Internal Revenue Service.

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

If you have a question about how Title 15 applies to you, you may call the Ethics Commission for assistance or you may request a written advisory opinion.

The Ethics Commission has authority to impose fines for violations of Title 15. If you have evidence that a person has violated Title 15, you may file a sworn complaint with the Ethics Commission.

The Ethics Commission's mailing address is P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711. The phone number is (512) 463-5800. The Ethics Commission maintains a website at *www.ethics.state.tx.us*.

APPOINTING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER

If you plan to run for a public office in Texas (except for a federal office), you must file an APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM CTA) with the proper filing authority before you become a candidate, even if you do not intend to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures. A "candidate" is a person who knowingly and willingly takes affirmative action for the purpose of gaining nomination or election to public office or for the purpose of satisfying financial obligations incurred by the person in connection with the campaign for nomination or election. Examples of affirmative action include:

(A) the filing of a campaign treasurer appointment, except that the filing does not constitute candidacy or an announcement of candidacy for purposes of the

Texas Ethics Commission Page 3 Revised 1/1/2023

Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File with Local Filing Authorities

automatic resignation provisions of Article XVI, Section 65, or Article XI, Section 11, of the Texas Constitution;

- (B) the filing of an application for a place on the ballot;
- (C) the filing of an application for nomination by convention;
- (D) the filing of a declaration of intent to become an independent candidate or a declaration of write-in candidacy;
- (E) the making of a public announcement of a definite intent to run for public office in a particular election, regardless of whether the specific office is mentioned in the announcement;
- (F) before a public announcement of intent, the making of a statement of definite intent to run for public office and the soliciting of support by letter or other mode of communication;
- (G) the soliciting or accepting of a campaign contribution or the making of a campaign expenditure; and
- (H) the seeking of the nomination of an executive committee of a political party to fill a vacancy.

NO CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS OR EXPENDITURES WITHOUT TREASURER APPOINTMENT ON FILE

Additionally, the law provides that you must file a campaign treasurer appointment form with the proper filing authority before you may accept a campaign contribution or make or authorize a campaign expenditure, including an expenditure from your personal funds. A filing fee paid to a filing authority to qualify for a place on a ballot is a campaign expenditure that may not be made before filing a campaign treasurer appointment form with the proper filing authority.

APPOINTING TREASURER TRIGGERS REPORTING DUTIES

After a candidate has filed a form appointing a campaign treasurer, the candidate is responsible for filing periodic reports of contributions and expenditures. Filing reports is the responsibility of the candidate, not the campaign treasurer. Even if a candidate loses an election, he or she must continue filing reports until he or she files a final report. *See* "Ending Filing Obligations" in this guide. (An officeholder who files a final report, and thereby terminates his or her campaign treasurer appointment, may still be required to file semiannual reports of contributions and expenditures as an officeholder.)

QUALIFICATIONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER

A person is ineligible for appointment as a campaign treasurer if the person is the campaign treasurer of a political committee that has outstanding filing obligations (including outstanding penalties). This prohibition does not apply if the committee in connection with which the ineligibility arose has not accepted more than \$5,000 in political contributions or made more than \$5,000 in political expenditures in any semiannual reporting period. A person who violates

Texas Ethics Commission Page 4 Revised 1/1/2023

this prohibition is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions accepted or political expenditures made in violation of this provision.

DUTIES OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER

A candidate's campaign treasurer has no legal duties. (**Note:** The campaign treasurer of a *political committee* is legally responsible for filing reports.)

EFFECTIVE DATE OF APPOINTMENT

A campaign treasurer appointment is effective when filed. A hand-delivered appointment takes effect on the date of delivery. A mailed appointment takes effect on the date of the postmark.

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

A filing authority should provide to each individual who files a campaign treasurer appointment a form containing a Code of Fair Campaign Practices. A candidate may pledge to conduct his or her campaign in accordance with the principles and practices set out in the Code by signing the form and filing it with the appropriate filing authority.

APPOINTMENT BY OFFICEHOLDER

If an officeholder files an appointment of campaign treasurer after a period in which he or she did not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, the officeholder may have to file a report of contributions and expenditures no later than 15 days after filing the appointment of campaign treasurer. *See* "15th Day After Appointment of Campaign Treasurer by Officeholder" in this guide. An officeholder who *changes* a campaign treasurer is not required to file this report.

Note: An officeholder who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file is a candidate for purposes of Title 15.

FILING FOR A PLACE ON THE BALLOT

Filing a campaign treasurer appointment and filing for a place on the ballot are two completely separate actions. The Secretary of State can provide information about filing for a place on the ballot. Call the Secretary of State at (512) 463-5650 or toll-free at (800) 252-8683.

CHANGING TREASURERS

A candidate may change campaign treasurers at any time by filing an amended appointment of campaign treasurer (FORM ACTA). Filing an appointment of a new treasurer automatically terminates the appointment of the old treasurer.

TRANSFERRING TO A DIFFERENT FILING AUTHORITY

If a candidate has a campaign treasurer appointment on file with one filing authority and wishes to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures in connection with a candidacy for an office that would require reporting to a different filing authority, the candidate must file a new campaign treasurer appointment and a copy of the old campaign treasurer appointment (certified by original authority) with the second filing authority. The candidate should also

Texas Ethics Commission Page 5 Revised 1/1/2023

provide written notice to the original filing authority that future reports will be filed with another authority. In general, funds accepted in connection with one office may be used in connection with a campaign for a different office, as long as neither of the offices is a judicial office.

TERMINATING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

A candidate may terminate a campaign treasurer appointment by filing an amended appointment of campaign treasurer or by filing a final report.

A campaign treasurer may terminate his or her own appointment by notifying both the candidate and the filing authority in writing. The termination is effective on the date the candidate receives the notice or on the date the filing authority receives the notice, whichever is later.

DECIDING NOT TO RUN

A campaign treasurer appointment does not simply expire. An individual who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file must file reports of contributions and expenditures until he or she files a final report with the filing authority. *See* "Ending Filing Obligations" in this guide.

THINGS TO REMEMBER

- If you plan to run for a public office in Texas (except for a federal office), you must file an APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM CTA) with the proper filing authority before you become a candidate, even if you do not intend to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures.
- A person may not accept a campaign contribution or make a campaign expenditure unless the person has a campaign treasurer appointment on file with the proper filing authority.
- Once a person files a form appointing a campaign treasurer, the person is a candidate for disclosure filing purposes and is responsible for filing periodic reports of contributions and expenditures with the proper filing authority until the person files a "final report."
- The candidate, not the campaign treasurer, is responsible for filing periodic reports of contributions and expenditures.
- Filing a campaign treasurer appointment does not automatically "sign you up" for a place on the ballot. The Secretary of State can provide information about getting on the ballot. Call (512) 463-5650 or (800) 252-8683.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 6 Revised 1/1/2023

POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES

Title 15 regulates political contributions and political expenditures. There are two types of political contributions: campaign contributions and officeholder contributions. Similarly, there are two kinds of political expenditures: campaign expenditures and officeholder expenditures.

CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS

A person makes a campaign contribution to a candidate if the person provides or promises something of value with the intent that it be used in connection with a campaign. A contribution of goods or services is an "in-kind" campaign contribution. A loan is considered to be a contribution unless it is from an incorporated financial institution that has been in business for more than a year. Candidates must report all loans made for campaign purposes, including loans that are not "contributions."

- Donations to a candidate at a fund-raiser are campaign contributions.
- The provision of office space to a candidate is an "in-kind" campaign contribution.
- A promise to give a candidate money is a campaign contribution.
- An item donated to be auctioned at a fund-raiser is an "in-kind" campaign contribution. The purchase of the item at the auction is also a contribution.
- A campaign volunteer is making a contribution in the form of personal services. (Contributions of personal services are sometimes not required to be reported. See "Contributions of Personal Services" in this guide.)

Note: An individual may not accept a campaign contribution without an appointment of campaign treasurer on file with the proper filing authority.

CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES

A campaign expenditure is a payment or an agreement to make a payment in connection with a campaign for an elective office.

- Paying a filing fee in connection with an application for a place on a ballot is a campaign expenditure.
- Purchasing stationery for fund-raising letters is a campaign expenditure.
- Renting a field to hold a campaign rally is a campaign expenditure.
- Paying people to put up yard signs in connection with an election is a campaign expenditure.

Note: An individual may not make a campaign expenditure unless he or she has a campaign treasurer appointment on file with the proper filing authority.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 7 Revised 1/1/2023

OFFICEHOLDER CONTRIBUTIONS

The provision of or a promise to provide goods or services to an officeholder that is intended to defray expenses in connection with an officeholder's duties or activities is an officeholder contribution if the expenses are not reimbursable with public money. A contribution of goods or services is an "in-kind" officeholder contribution.

A loan from an incorporated financial institution that has been in business for more than a year is not considered a contribution, but an officeholder must report any such loans made for officeholder purposes.

An officeholder is not required to have a campaign treasurer appointment on file to accept officeholder contributions. An officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer on file may not accept *campaign* contributions.

OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES

A payment or agreement to pay certain expenses in connection with an officeholder's duties or activities is an officeholder expenditure if the expenses are not reimbursable with public money.

An officeholder is not required to have a campaign treasurer appointment on file to make officeholder expenditures. An officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer on file may not make *campaign* expenditures.

CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES BY OFFICEHOLDER

An officeholder who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file may accept both campaign contributions and officeholder contributions and make both campaign expenditures and officeholder expenditures. On a report, there is no need for an officeholder who is a candidate to distinguish between campaign contributions and officeholder contributions or between campaign expenditures and officeholder expenditures. Both campaign contributions and officeholder contributions are reported as "political contributions" and both campaign expenditures and officeholder expenditures are reported as "political expenditures."

An officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer on file may accept officeholder contributions and make officeholder expenditures but may not accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures.

PERMISSIBLE USE OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

An officeholder may use officeholder contributions for campaign purposes if the officeholder has an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. Candidates and officeholders may not convert political contributions to personal use. *See* "Campaign Finance Restrictions" in this guide.

USE OF POLITICAL FUNDS TO RENT OR PURCHASE REAL PROPERTY

A candidate or officeholder is prohibited from using political funds to purchase real property or

Texas Ethics Commission Page 8 Revised 1/1/2023

to pay the interest on or principal of a note for the purchase of real property.

A candidate or officeholder may not knowingly make or authorize a payment from political funds for the rental or purchase of real property from: (1) a person related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree of consanguinity or affinity as determined under Chapter 573, Government Code; or (2) a business in which the candidate or officeholder (or a person related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree of consanguinity or affinity) has a participating interest of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body, or serves as an officer. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.038 (a-1). This restriction applies to a payment made from political funds on or after September 1, 2007, without regard to whether the payment was made under a lease or other agreement entered into before that date.

ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTIONS

A candidate or officeholder must report contributions that he or she has *accepted*. Receipt is different from acceptance. A decision to *accept* a contribution must be made by the end of the reporting period during which the contribution is received.

Failure to make a determination about acceptance or refusal. If a candidate or officeholder fails to make a timely determination to accept or refuse a contribution by the deadline, the contribution is considered to have been accepted.

Returning refused contributions. If a candidate or officeholder receives a political contribution but does not accept it, he or she must return the contribution not later than the 30th day after the end of the reporting period in which the contribution was received. Otherwise, the contribution is considered to have been accepted.

REIMBURSEMENT FOR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

If a candidate or officeholder makes political expenditures from personal funds, he or she may use political contributions to reimburse himself or herself if the expenditures are properly reported either on the reporting schedule for loans or on the reporting schedule for political expenditures from personal funds. In order for a candidate or officeholder to use political contributions to reimburse his or her personal funds, the political expenditure from personal funds must be properly reported on the report covering the period in which the expenditures are made. A filed report may not be later corrected to indicate an intention to reimburse personal funds from political contributions.

If a candidate or officeholder deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code, the deposited amount must be reported as a loan and reimbursements to the candidate or officeholder may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. *See* "Campaign Expenditures from Personal Funds" in this guide for additional information.

SEPARATE ACCOUNT REQUIRED

A candidate or officeholder must keep political contributions in one or more accounts that are separate from any other account maintained by the candidate or officeholder. (There is no

Texas Ethics Commission Page 9 Revised 1/1/2023

Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File with Local Filing Authorities

requirement to keep campaign contributions in a separate account from officeholder contributions.)

RESTRICTIONS INVOLVING LOBBYING

The 2019 legislature passed House Bill 2677 to amend Chapter 305 of the Government Code and Chapter 253 of the Election Code to enact the following restrictions. Each prohibition begins on September 27, 2019. For the language of the bill, go to https://capitol.texas.gov/tlodocs/86R/billtext/html/HB02677F.htm.

Making Political Contributions and Direct Campaign Expenditures. Unless expressly prohibited, a lobbyist may make political contributions and direct campaign expenditures. The campaign finance law, however, generally prohibits corporations and labor organizations from making political contributions. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.094.

Section 253.006 of the Election Code prohibits a person required to register as a lobbyist under Chapter 305 of the Government Code from making political contributions or direct campaign expenditures from certain sources of funds. A person required to register as a lobbyist is prohibited from making or authorizing a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or making or authorizing a direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by:

- (1) the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder;
- (2) a specific-purpose committee that supports the lobbyist as a candidate or assists the lobbyist as an officeholder; or
- (3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from (1) or (2), described above, during the two years immediately before the contribution or expenditure was made.

Two-Year Lobbying Prohibition After Making a Political Contribution or Direct Campaign Expenditure. Section 253.007 of the Election Code prohibits lobbying by persons who make political contributions or direct campaign expenditures from certain sources of funds. A person who makes a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or makes a direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by the person as a candidate or officeholder is prohibited from engaging in activities that require registration as a lobbyist under Chapter 305 of the Government Code for two years thereafter.

However, an exception to this prohibition allows a person who does not receive compensation other than reimbursement for actual expenses to lobby on behalf of a nonprofit organization, a group of low-income individuals, or a group of individuals with disabilities.

Lobby Expenditures from Political Contributions. Section 305.029 of the Government Code prohibits certain lobby expenditures made from political contributions. A lobbyist registered under Chapter 305 of the Government Code, or a person on behalf of the lobbyist and with the lobbyist's consent or ratification, is prohibited from making a reportable lobby expenditure from a political contribution accepted by:

(1) the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder;

Texas Ethics Commission Page 10 Revised 1/1/2023

- (2) a specific-purpose committee that supports the lobbyist as a candidate or assists the lobbyist as an officeholder; or
- (3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from (1) or (2), described above, during the two years immediately before the lobbyist made or authorized the expenditure.

INFORMATION REQUIRED ON REPORTS

CONTRIBUTIONS

A report must disclose the amount of each contribution or the value and nature of any in-kind contribution, as well as the name and address of the individual or political committee making the contribution, and the date of the contribution. (Detailed information about a contributor is not required to be reported if the contributor contributed \$100 or less during the reporting period. However, all contributions made electronically must be itemized with this information.)

PLEDGES

Promises to transfer money, goods, services, or other things of value are contributions. If a filer accepts such a promise, he or she must report it (along with the information required for other contributions) on the reporting schedule for "pledges." Once a pledge has been received, it is reported on the appropriate receipts schedule for the reporting period in which the pledge is received. A pledge that is actually received in the same reporting period in which the pledge was accepted shall be reported only on the appropriate receipts schedule.

Note: A pledge is not a contribution unless it has been accepted.

Example 1: In June a supporter promises that he will give Juan Garcia \$1,000 in the last week before the November election. Juan accepts his promise. Juan must report the pledge on his July 15 report. Juan must also report a political contribution when the pledge is actually received. (**Note:** If Juan receives the pledge during the July semiannual reporting period then he does not report the pledge and only reports a political contribution. Also, if he never receives the \$1,000, he does not amend his report to delete the entry for the pledge.)

Example 2: At a party, an acquaintance says to Juan, "I'd like to give you some money; call me at my office." Juan agrees to call. At this point, Juan has accepted nothing and has nothing to report. Juan has not agreed to accept money; he has merely agreed to call.

LOANS

Loans made for campaign or officeholder purposes are reportable. A filer must report the amount of a loan, the date the loan is made, the interest rate, the maturity date, the type of collateral, and the name and address of the lender. The filer must also report the name, address, principal occupation, and employer of any guarantor and the amount guaranteed by the guarantor. (Detailed information is not required if a particular lender lent \$100 or less during a reporting period.) If a candidate or officeholder deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code, the deposited amount must be reported as a loan. See "Campaign Expenditures from Personal"

Texas Ethics Commission Page 11 Revised 1/1/2023

Funds" in this guide for additional information.

Note: A loan from an incorporated financial institution that has been in business for more than one year is not a contribution. Other loans are considered to be contributions. This distinction is important because of the prohibition on contributions from banks and certain other financial institutions. *See* "Campaign Finance Restrictions" in this guide. All loans are reported on the same schedule, regardless of whether they are contributions. Additionally, the forgiveness of a loan is a reportable in-kind contribution. *See* 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 20.64.

CONTRIBUTIONS OF PERSONAL SERVICES

A political contribution consisting of an individual's personal services is not required to be reported if the individual receives no compensation *from any source* for the services.

CONTRIBUTIONS OF PERSONAL TRAVEL

A political contribution consisting of personal travel expense incurred by an individual is not required to be reported if the individual receives no reimbursement for the expense.

CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OUT-OF-STATE POLITICAL COMMITTEES

There are restrictions on contributions from out-of-state political committees. The fact that a political committee has a mailing address outside of Texas does not mean that the committee is an out-of-state political committee for purposes of these restrictions. A political committee that has a campaign treasurer appointment on file in Texas is not an out-of-state political committee for purposes of these restrictions.

Contributions over \$1,010 in a reporting period. Before *accepting* more than \$1,010 in a reporting period from an out-of-state committee, a candidate or officeholder must obtain either (1) a written statement, certified by an officer of the out-of-state political committee, listing the full name and address of each person who contributed more than \$200 to the out-of-state political committee during the 12 months immediately preceding the contribution, or (2) a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the Federal Election Commission and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee.

This documentation must be included with the report of contributions and expenditures for the period in which the contribution was received.

Contributions of \$1,010 or less in a reporting period. For a contribution of \$1,010 or less from an out-of-state committee in a reporting period, there is no requirement to obtain documentation *before accepting* the contribution. But there is a requirement to include certain documentation with the report of the contribution. The report must include *either* (1) a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the Federal Election Commission and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee, *or* (2) the committee's name, address, and phone number; the name of the person appointing the committee's campaign treasurer; and the name, address, and phone number of the committee's campaign treasurer.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 12 Revised 1/1/2023

EXPENDITURES

A filer must report any campaign expenditure (regardless of whether it is made from political contributions or from personal funds) and any political expenditure (campaign or officeholder) from political contributions (regardless of whether the expenditure is a political expenditure). A filer must also report unpaid incurred obligations. *See* "Unpaid Incurred Obligations" in this guide. If the total expenditures to a particular payee do not exceed \$200 during the reporting period, a filer may report those expenditures as part of a lump sum. Otherwise, a filer must report the date of an expenditure, the name and address of the person to whom the expenditure is made, and the purpose of the expenditure.

UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS

An expenditure that is not paid during the reporting period in which the obligation to pay the expenditure is incurred shall be reported on the Unpaid Incurred Obligations Schedule for the reporting period in which the obligation to pay is incurred.

The use of political contributions to pay an expenditure previously disclosed on an Unpaid Incurred Obligations Schedule shall be reported on the appropriate disbursements schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made.

The use of personal funds to pay an expenditure previously disclosed on an Unpaid Incurred Obligations Schedule shall be reported on the Political Expenditure Made from Personal Funds Schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made.

EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

An expenditure made by a credit card must be reported on the Expenditures Made to Credit Card Schedule for the reporting period in which the expenditure is made. The report must identify the vendor who receives the payment from the credit card company.

The use of political contributions to make a payment to a credit card company must be reported on the appropriate disbursements schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made and identify the credit card company receiving the payment.

The use of personal funds to make a payment to a credit card company must be reported on the Political Expenditure Made from Personal Funds Schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made and identify the credit card company receiving the payment.

CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

A candidate must report all campaign expenditures, whether made from political contributions or from personal funds. In order to use political contributions to reimburse himself or herself for campaign expenditures from personal funds, the candidate must properly report the expenditures either on the reporting schedule for loans or on the reporting schedule for political expenditures from personal funds. If the candidate does not indicate the intention to seek reimbursement on that report, he or she may not later correct the report to permit reimbursement.

If a candidate or officeholder deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code, the deposited

Texas Ethics Commission Page 13 Revised 1/1/2023

amount must be reported as a loan on Schedule E. Political expenditures made from that loan, and any subsequent expenditures to reimburse the candidate or officeholder, must be reported on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Any unexpended funds from such a loan are required to be included in the total amount of political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Note: Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

An officeholder is not required to report *officeholder expenditures* made from personal funds unless he or she intends to be reimbursed from political contributions. This rule applies regardless of whether an officeholder has an appointment of campaign treasurer on file.

In order for an officeholder to use political contributions to reimburse an officeholder expenditure from personal funds, the officeholder must properly report the expenditures either on the reporting schedule for loans or on the reporting schedule for political expenditures from personal funds. If the officeholder does not indicate the intention to seek reimbursement, he or she may not later correct the report to permit reimbursement.

If a candidate or officeholder deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code, the deposited amount must be reported as a loan on Schedule E. Political expenditures made from that loan, and any subsequent expenditures to reimburse the candidate or officeholder, must be reported on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Any unexpended funds from such a loan are required to be included in the total amount of political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Note: Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

DIRECT EXPENDITURES

A direct campaign expenditure is "a campaign expenditure that does not constitute a campaign contribution by the person making the expenditure." As a practical matter, a direct campaign expenditure is an expenditure to support a candidate incurred without the candidate's prior consent or approval.

If a candidate or officeholder makes a direct campaign expenditure to support *another* candidate or officeholder, the expenditure must be included on the reporting schedule for political expenditures, and the report must indicate that the expenditure was a direct campaign expenditure.

SUPPORTING POLITICAL COMMITTEES

A political committee that accepts political contributions or makes political contributions on behalf of a candidate or officeholder is required to give the candidate or officeholder notice of that fact. The candidate or officeholder must report the receipt of such a notice on the report covering the period in which he or she receives the notice.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 14 Revised 1/1/2023

PAYMENTS TO A BUSINESS OF THE CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER

A candidate or officeholder is required to report payments from political funds to a business in which the candidate or officeholder has a participating interest of more than 10 percent; a position on the governing body of the business; *or* a position as an officer of a business.

A candidate or officeholder may not make a payment to such a business if the payment is for personal services rendered by the candidate or officeholder or by the spouse or dependent child of the candidate or officeholder. (Nor may a candidate or officeholder use political contributions to pay directly for such personal services.) Other payments to such a business are permissible only if the payment does not exceed the amount necessary to reimburse the business for actual expenditures made by the business. *See generally* Op. Tex. Ethics Comm'n No. 35 (1992).

A candidate or officeholder may not make or authorize a payment from political funds for the rental or purchase of real property from such a business. *See* "Use of Political Funds to Rent or Purchase Real Property" in this guide.

INTEREST EARNED AND OTHER CREDITS/GAINS/REFUNDS

A candidate or officeholder is required to disclose information regarding the following types of activity from political contributions:

- any credit, interest, rebate, refund, reimbursement, or return of a deposit fee resulting from the use of a political contribution or an asset purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$130;
- any proceeds of the sale of an asset purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$130; and
- any other gain from a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$130.

A candidate or officeholder must use Schedule K to report such information. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report any credit/gain/refund or interest that does not exceed \$130 in the period on this schedule. (Previously, this was an optional schedule because a candidate or officeholder was not required to report this information.) A candidate or officeholder may not use interest and other income from political contributions for personal purposes. Political expenditures made from such income must be reported on the expenditures schedule.

PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS

A candidate or officeholder must report any investment purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$130. This information must be disclosed on Schedule F3 of the campaign finance report.

TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS MAINTAINED

The law requires you to disclose the total amount of political contributions accepted, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained in one or more accounts in which

Texas Ethics Commission Page 15 Revised 1/1/2023

political contributions are deposited as of the last day of the reporting period. The "total amount of political contributions maintained" includes: the total amount of political contributions maintained in one or more accounts, including the balance on deposit in banks, savings and loan institutions and other depository institutions; the present value of any investments that can be readily converted to cash, such as certificates of deposit, money market accounts, stocks, bonds, treasury bills, etc.; and the balance of political contributions accepted and held in any online fundraising account over which the filer can exercise control by making a withdrawal, expenditure, or transfer. 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 20.50.

The total amount of political contributions maintained does NOT include personal funds that the filer intends to use for political expenditures, *unless* the personal funds have been disclosed as a loan to your campaign and deposited into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. Any unexpended funds from such a loan are required to be included in the total amount of political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Note: Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

TIME OF ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTION

A filer must report the date he or she *accepts* a political contribution. The date of receipt may be different from the date of acceptance. *See* "Accepting Contributions" in this guide.

TIME OF MAKING EXPENDITURE

For reporting purposes, an expenditure is made when the amount of the expenditure is readily determinable. An expenditure that is not paid during the reporting period in which the obligation to pay is incurred must be reported on the reporting schedule for "Unpaid Incurred Obligations," and then reported again on the appropriate expenditure schedule when payment is actually made. If a filer cannot determine the amount of an expenditure until a periodic bill, the date of the expenditure is the date the bill is received.

Credit Card Expenditures. For purposes of 30 day and 8 day pre-election reports, the date of an expenditure made by a credit card is the date of the purchase, not the date of the credit card bill. For purposes of other reports, the date of an expenditure made by a credit card is the date of receipt of the credit card statement that includes the expenditure. For additional information regarding how to report expenditures made by credit card, *see* "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" in this guide.

PREPARING REPORTS

FORMS

Reporting forms are available at *http://www.ethics.state.tx.us*. An individual who is both a candidate and an officeholder files one report for each reporting period and is not required to distinguish between campaign activity and officeholder activity.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 16 Revised 1/1/2023

SIGNATURE REQUIRED

The candidate or officeholder, not the campaign treasurer, must sign reports.

FILING DEADLINES

The next section of this guide explains the types of reports candidates and officeholders are required to file. Annual filing schedules are available at http://www.ethics.state.tx.us.

Note: Deadlines for filing reports for special elections or runoff elections will not be listed on the filing schedule. Call the Ethics Commission for specific information in these cases.

PERIODS COVERED BY REPORTS

Each report covers activity during a specific time period. Generally, a report begins where the last report ended. For a candidate's first report, the beginning date will be the date the campaign treasurer appointment was filed. For an officeholder who is appointed to an elective office and who did not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file at the time of the appointment, the beginning date for the first report will be the date the officeholder took office. Generally, there should not be gaps between the periods covered or overlapping time periods. See "Reports" below for information about filing deadlines and periods covered by reports.

DEADLINE ON WEEKEND OR HOLIDAY

If the due date for a report falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the report is due on the next regular business day.

5 P.M. DEADLINE

The deadline for filing a report is 5 p.m. on the due date.

DELIVERY BY MAIL OR OTHER CARRIER

For most reporting deadlines, a document is considered timely filed if it is properly addressed with postage or handling charges prepaid and bears a postmark or receipt mark of a common or contract carrier indicating a time on or before the deadline.

Pre-Election Reports. A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date to be considered filed on time.

RETENTION OF RECORDS USED FOR REPORTS

A filer must keep records of all information used to prepare a report of contributions and expenditures, including, for example, receipts or ledgers of contributions and expenditures. A filer must maintain the records for two years after the deadline for the report.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 17 Revised 1/1/2023

REPORTS

SEMIANNUAL REPORTS

Generally, candidates and officeholders are required to file reports of contributions and expenditures by January 15 and July 15 of each year. The reports filed on these dates are known as semiannual reports. These reports must be filed even if there is no activity to report for the period covered.

However, there is an exception to this requirement for officeholders who file with a local filing authority, do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, and do not accept more than \$1,010 in officeholder contributions or make more than \$1,010 in officeholder expenditures during the period covered by the report.

REPORTS DUE 30 DAYS AND 8 DAYS BEFORE AN ELECTION

An *opposed* candidate in an upcoming election must file reports of contributions and expenditures 30 days and 8 days before the election. Each of these pre-election reports must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date. (A person who has elected modified reporting and who remains eligible for modified reporting is not required to file these reports. *See* "Modified Reporting" in this guide.)

An opposed candidate is a candidate who has an opponent whose name is printed on the ballot. If a candidate's only opposition is a write-in candidate, that candidate is considered unopposed for filing purposes. (**Note:** A write-in candidate who accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures is subject to the reporting requirements discussed in this guide.)

The report that is due 30 days before the election covers the period that begins on the first day after the period covered by the last required report and ends the 40th day before the election. If this is a filer's first required report, the period covered by the report begins on the day the filer filed a campaign treasurer appointment.

The report that is due 8 days before the election covers the period that begins on the first day after the period covered by the last required report and ends on the 10th day before the election.

REPORT DUE 8 DAYS BEFORE A RUNOFF ELECTION

A candidate in a runoff must file a report 8 days before the runoff election. A runoff report must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date. (A candidate who has elected modified reporting and who remains eligible for modified reporting is not required to file this report. *See* "Modified Reporting" below.)

This report covers a period that begins either the first day after the period covered by the last required report or the day the filer filed a campaign treasurer appointment (if this is the filer's first report of contributions and expenditures). The period covered by the runoff report ends the 10th day before the runoff election.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 18 Revised 1/1/2023

MODIFIED REPORTING

On the campaign treasurer appointment form, there is an option to choose modified reporting for the next election cycle. Modified reporting excuses an opposed candidate from filing reports 30 days and 8 days before an election and 8 days before a runoff. An opposed candidate is eligible for modified reporting only if the candidate does not intend to exceed either \$1,010 in contributions or \$1,010 in expenditures (excluding filing fees) in connection with an election.

If an opposed candidate selects modified reporting but exceeds a threshold before the 30th day before the election, the candidate must file reports 30 days and 8 days before the election.

If an opposed candidate selects modified reporting but exceeds the \$1,010 threshold for contributions or expenditures after the 30th day before the election, the filer must file a report within 48 hours of exceeding the threshold. (The filer must meet this deadline even if it falls on a weekend or a holiday.) At that point, the filer is no longer eligible for modified reporting and must file according to the regular filing schedule.

A selection to file on the modified reporting schedule lasts for an entire election cycle. In other words, the selection is valid for a primary, a primary runoff, and a general election (as long as the candidate does not exceed one of the \$1,010 thresholds). A candidate must submit an amended campaign treasurer appointment (FORM ACTA) to select modified reporting for a different election cycle.

"15TH DAY AFTER APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY AN OFFICEHOLDER" REPORT

An officeholder must file a report after filing a campaign treasurer appointment. (A report is not required after a *change* in campaign treasurers.) This report of contributions and expenditures is due no later than 15 days after the campaign treasurer appointment was filed. The report must cover the period that begins the day after the period covered by the last required report. The period ends on the day before the campaign treasurer appointment was filed. (**Note:** A person who is *appointed* to elective office may not have filed any previous reports. In that case, the beginning date for the report due 15 days after the campaign treasurer appointment is the date the officeholder took office.) The report is not required if the officeholder did not accept more than \$1,010 in contributions or make more than \$1,010 in expenditures by the end of the reporting period.

FINAL REPORT

See "Ending Filing Obligations" below.

ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

See "Ending Filing Obligations" below.

FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS REPORT

See "Ending Filing Obligations" below.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 19 Revised 1/1/2023

THINGS TO REMEMBER

- An officeholder must file semiannual reports for any period during which he or she is an officeholder. (There is an exception to this rule for officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and who do not accept more than \$1,010 in political contributions or make more than \$1,010 in political expenditures during the period covered by the report.)
- An opposed candidate in an election must file reports of contributions and expenditures 30 days and 8 days before the election, unless the candidate has selected (and remains eligible for) modified reporting. An opposed candidate who has not selected modified reporting must also file a report 8 days before a runoff election. A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date.
- An unopposed candidate is not required to file reports 30 days before an election or 8 days before an election but is required to file semiannual reports.
- A candidate who selects modified reporting must file semiannual reports.

A filer who selects modified reporting for one election cycle will be required to file on the regular reporting schedule for the next election cycle unless the filer submits an amended campaign treasurer appointment selecting modified reporting for the next election cycle.

ENDING FILING OBLIGATIONS

FINAL REPORT

If a filer expects to accept no further political contributions and to make no further political expenditures and if the filer expects to take no further action to get elected to a public office, the filer may file a final report. Filing a final report terminates a filer's campaign treasurer appointment and relieves the filer from any additional filing obligations *as a candidate*. (Note: A candidate who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file may still be required to file a personal financial statement in accordance with Chapter 572 of the Government Code or Chapter 159 of the Local Government Code.) If the filer is an officeholder, the filer will still be subject to the filing requirements applicable to officeholders. A filer who is not an officeholder at the time of filing a final report *and* who has surplus political funds or assets will be required to file annual reports of unexpended contributions and a report of final disposition of unexpended contributions. *See* "Annual Report of Unexpended Contributions" and "Report of Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions" below.

A filer who intends to continue accepting contributions to pay campaign debts should *not* terminate his or her campaign treasurer appointment. An individual must have a campaign treasurer appointment on file to accept contributions to offset campaign debts or to pay campaign debts.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 20 Revised 1/1/2023

Terminating a campaign treasurer appointment does not relieve a filer of responsibility for any delinquent reports or outstanding civil penalties.

ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

The following individuals must file annual reports of unexpended contributions:

- a former officeholder who did not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file at the
 time of leaving office and who retained any of the following after filing his or her last
 report: political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or
 assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political
 contributions.
- a former candidate (a person who previously had a campaign treasurer appointment on file) who was not an officeholder at the time of filing a final report and who retained any of the following at the time of filing a final report: political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions.

Annual reports are due not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of each year. An annual report (FORM C/OH-UC) must contain the following information: (1) information about expenditures from or disposition of surplus funds or assets; (2) the amount of interest or other income earned on surplus funds during the previous year; and (3) the total amount of surplus funds and assets at the end of the previous year.

The obligation to file annual reports ends when the former candidate or officeholder files a report of final disposition of unexpended contributions.

REPORT OF FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

A former candidate or former officeholder who has disposed of all surplus funds and assets must file a report of final disposition of unexpended contributions. This report may be filed as soon as all funds have been disposed of.

A former candidate or former officeholder has six years from the date of filing a final report or leaving office (whichever is later) to dispose of surplus funds and assets. The latest possible date for filing a report of unexpended contributions is 30 days after the end of that six-year period.

At the end of the six-year period, a former candidate or officeholder *must* dispose of surplus assets or funds in one of the following ways:

- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to the political party with which he or she was affiliated when last on the ballot;
- The former candidate or officeholder may contribute them to a candidate or a political committee. (This triggers a requirement to file a report of the contribution.);
- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to the comptroller for deposit in the state treasury to be used to finance primary elections;

Texas Ethics Commission Page 21 Revised 1/1/2023

- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to one or more contributors, but
 the total returned to any person may not exceed the aggregate amount accepted from
 that person during the last two years during which the former candidate or officeholder
 accepted political contributions;
- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to certain charitable organizations;
 or
- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to a public or private post-secondary educational institution or an institution of higher education as defined by section 61.003(8), Education Code, for the purpose of assisting or creating a scholarship program.

THINGS TO REMEMBER

- Anyone who has an appointment of campaign treasurer on file must file periodic reports of campaign contributions and expenditures.
- An individual who expects no further reportable activity in connection with his or her candidacy, files a final report and thereby terminates his or her campaign treasurer appointment. (Note: A candidate who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file may still be required to file a personal financial statement in accordance with Chapter 572 of the Government Code or Chapter 159 of the Local Government Code.)
- An officeholder may be required to file semiannual reports even if he or she does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file. A local officeholder who has not accepted more than \$1,010 in contributions or made more than \$1,010 in expenditures in a semiannual period since terminating his or her campaign treasurer appointment is not required to file a semiannual report for that period.

PENALTIES FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS

Any citizen may file a criminal complaint with the district attorney, a civil complaint with the Ethics Commission, or a civil action against a candidate or officeholder for violations of Title 15. Any penalty stemming from such complaints would be assessed against *the candidate or officeholder*, not the campaign treasurer.

CAMPAIGN FINANCE RESTRICTIONS

Chapter 253 of the Election Code contains a number of restrictions regarding the acceptance and use of political contributions, including the following:

1. An individual may not accept a campaign contribution or make a campaign expenditure (including a campaign expenditure from personal funds) without a campaign treasurer appointment on file. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.031. An officeholder may accept officeholder contributions and make officeholder

Texas Ethics Commission Page 22 Revised 1/1/2023

expenditures regardless of whether he or she has a campaign treasurer appointment on file.

- 2. Political contributions from labor organizations and from most corporations are prohibited. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.091, *et seq.* Partnerships that include one or more corporate partners are subject to the prohibition.
- 3. Certain documentation must be obtained in order to accept contributions from an out-of-state political committee. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.032. *See* "Contributions from Out-of-State Political Committees" in this guide.
- 4. Cash contributions of more than \$100 in the aggregate from one contributor in a reporting period are prohibited. (Here "cash" means coins and currency, not checks.) Tex. Elec. Code § 253.033.
- 5. The use of political contributions to purchase real property is prohibited. There is also a restriction on the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property from a person related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree of consanguinity or affinity or from a business in which the candidate or officeholder or such a relative has a participating interest of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body, or serves as an officer. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.038.
- 6. Texas law does not allow anonymous contributions. Also, reports must disclose the actual source of a contribution, not an intermediary. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.001.
- 7. Personal use of political contributions is prohibited. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.035.
- 8. A candidate or officeholder may not use political contributions to pay for personal services rendered by the candidate or officeholder or by the spouse, or dependent children of the candidate or officeholder. There are also restrictions of a candidate's or officeholder's use of political contributions to make payments to a business in which the candidate or officeholder holds a participating interest of more than 10 percent, a position on the governing body of the business, or a position as an officer of the business. *See* to Op. Tex. Ethics Comm'n No. 35 (1992) (regarding the combined effect of this prohibition and the prohibition on corporate contributions). Tex. Elec. Code § 253.041.

There are restrictions on the use of political contributions to reimburse political expenditures from personal funds. See "Reimbursement for Political Expenditures from Personal Funds," in this guide.

- 9. A candidate, officeholder, or political committee may not accept political contributions in the Capitol, the Capitol Extension, or a courthouse. "Courthouse" means any building owned by the state, a county, or a municipality, or an office or part of a building leased to the state, a county, or a municipality, in which a justice or judge sits to conduct court proceedings. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.039.
- 10. A person required to register as a lobbyist is prohibited from making or authorizing a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or

Texas Ethics Commission Page 23 Revised 1/1/2023

Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File with Local Filing Authorities

making or authorizing a direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by: (1) the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder; (2) a specific-purpose committee that supports or assists the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder; or (3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from (1) or (2), described above, during the two years immediately before the contribution or expenditure was made. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.006.

- 11. A person who makes a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or makes a direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by the person as a candidate or officeholder is prohibited from engaging in activities that require registration as a lobbyist for two years thereafter. This does not apply to a person who does not receive compensation other than reimbursement for actual expenses to lobby on behalf of a nonprofit organization, a group of low-income individuals, or a group of individuals with disabilities. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.007.
- 12. A registered lobbyist, or a person on behalf of the lobbyist and with the lobbyist's consent or ratification, is prohibited from making a reportable lobby expenditure from a political contribution accepted by: (1) the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder; (2) a specific-purpose committee that supports or assists the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder; or (3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from (1) or (2), described above, during the two years immediately before the lobbyist made or authorized the expenditure. Tex. Gov't Code § 305.029.
- 13. Federal law generally prohibits the acceptance of contributions from foreign sources. Contact the Federal Election Commission for more detailed information.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 24 Revised 1/1/2023



12003 Iowa Colony Blvd. Iowa Colony, Tx. 77583 Phone: 281-369-2471 Fax: 281-369-0005 www.iowacolonytx.gov

Citizens of Iowa Colony:

On behalf of the fifteen member Iowa Colony Charter Commission, I am pleased to distribute this proposed City Charter for your consideration.

A City Charter is an important document and an important milestone for our City government. This document outlines a governance process that will set the tone for our community for many years to come.

Currently the City is governed by the general laws of the state of Texas. Now that Iowa Colony has passed 5,000 citizens, we can govern ourselves.

Each of the Charter Commission members are residents of our city.

Hargroder

The Commission was appointed in 2019 and recommended the Charter to the City Council in March 2020.

However, due to the delay in the May election, it is only now being placed on the ballot for your consideration.

Each member participated heartily in the process and they recommended this document on a unanimous vote.

Please review closely our Charter.

We commend this Charter to the citizens of Iowa Colony and urge its adoption. It is our belief that this Charter will permit our City Government to operate in a more effective and satisfactory manner to the best interest of all citizens.

If you have any questions about the Charter, please feel free to contact any of the members.

Their names are listed in the document.

Sincerely

Charter Commission Chair

HOME RULE CHARTER OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS

PREAMBLE

We, the citizens of Iowa Colony, Texas, in order to establish a home rule municipal government, provide for the future progress of our city, obtain more fully the benefits of local self-government, and provide for the public health, safety, and welfare, hereby adopt this Home Rule Charter in accordance with the constitution and statutes of the State of Texas.

ARTICLE 1. INCORPORATION, FORM OF GOVERNMENT, AND BOUNDARIES

Sec. 1.01. Incorporation

All inhabitants of the City of Iowa Colony, Texas, within the boundaries of this city as now established or as later amended, shall continue to constitute a municipal body politic and shall be incorporated forever as a home rule city under the name "City of Iowa Colony" (sometimes herein called the "city") with all powers, rights, authority, privileges, obligations, and immunities provided herein or by law.

Sec. 1.02. Form of Government

The municipal government provided by this charter shall be known as the "Council-Manager Government." Pursuant to its provisions and subject only to the limitations imposed by the state constitution, the statutes of this state, and this charter, all powers of the city shall be vested in an elective council, hereinafter referred to as the "City Council," which shall enact local legislation, adopt budgets, determine policies, and appoint the city manager, who in turn shall execute the laws and administer the government of the city. All powers of the city shall be exercised in the manner prescribed by this charter, or if the manner be not prescribed, then in such manner as may be prescribed by ordinance, the state constitution or the statutes of the state.

Sec. 1.03. The Boundaries

- a. Establishment of Boundaries. The boundaries and extraterritorial jurisdiction of the city shall be as they exist when this charter is adopted, until changed as provided by law. Any authority or provision herein to establish or change the city's boundaries shall also establish and authorize changes to the extraterritorial jurisdiction.
- b. Official Map. The City Secretary shall at all times keep on file a correct and complete description and official map of the city boundaries and extraterritorial jurisdiction.

Sec. 1.04. Extension of Boundaries

The extraterritorial jurisdiction and boundaries of the city may hereafter be enlarged and extended authorized under the terms and provisions of Texas Local Government Code chapters 42 and 43, as now existing or later amended, or as otherwise provided by law.

Sec. 1.05. Contraction of Boundaries

- a. Authority from Charter. Whenever the City Council determines that any territory within the corporate limits of the city is not suitable or necessary for city purposes, the City Council may disannex that territory by ordinance, upon a petition signed by a majority of the qualified voters residing in that territory if it is inhabited, or without any such petition if that territory is uninhabited. That petition and ordinance shall specify accurately the metes and bounds of the territory sought to be eliminated from the city and shall contain a plat designating that territory, so that it can be definitely ascertained. When the disannexation ordinance has been duly passed, it shall be entered upon the minutes and records of the city, and from and after the passage of that ordinance, that territory shall cease to be a part of the city, but that territory shall still be liable for its pro rata share of any debts incurred while that territory was a part of the city, and the city shall continue to levy, assess, and collect taxes on the property within that territory to pay the indebtedness incurred while that territory was a part of the city, as though that territory had not been excluded from the boundaries of the city.
- b. Authority from Other Law. In addition, the city may remove territory from the extraterritorial jurisdiction or city limits as provided by law.

ARTICLE 2. POWERS OF THE CITY

Sec. 2.01. General

The city may use a corporate seal; may sue and be sued; may contract and be contracted with; may implead and be impleaded in all courts in all matters whatsoever; may cooperate with the government of the State of Texas or any agency thereof, the federal government or any agency thereof, or any political subdivision of the State of Texas; and shall have all the powers granted to cities by the constitution and laws of the State of Texas, together with all the implied powers necessary or convenient to carry into execution all the powers granted. The city may acquire property within or without its boundaries for any municipal purpose in fee simple or in any lesser interest or estate, by purchase, gift, devise, lease or condemnation and may sell, lease, hold, manage and control any property now owned by it or which it may later acquire; and may construct, own, lease, operate and regulate public utilities; may assess, levy and collect taxes for general and special purposes on all lawful subjects of taxation; may borrow money on the faith and credit of the city by the issuance and sale of bonds, notes, or other lawful debt instruments of

the city; may appropriate the money of the city for all lawful purposes; may regulate and control the use, for whatever purpose, of the streets and other public places; may make and enforce all police, health, sanitary and other regulations; and may pass such ordinances as may be expedient for the protection and maintenance of good government, peace and welfare of the city, for the performance of the functions thereof, for the order and security of its residences; and may provide suitable penalties for the violation of any ordinance enacted by the city; and, except as prohibited by the constitution and laws of this state or restricted by this charter, the city may exercise all municipal powers, functions, rights, privileges and immunities of every name and nature whatsoever.

Sec. 2.02. General Powers Adopted

The enumeration of the particular powers in this charter shall not be held or deemed to be exclusive, but in addition to the powers enumerated herein, implied hereby, or appropriate to the exercise of those powers, the city shall have and may exercise all powers of local self-government and all other powers which, under the constitution and laws of the State of Texas, it would be competent for this charter specifically to enumerate. The city shall have and may exercise all the powers enumerated in the laws of the State of Texas, as now or later amended.

Sec. 2.03. Eminent Domain

The city shall have the full power of eminent domain, subject to all limitations and restrictions provided by law.

ARTICLE 3. THE CITY COUNCIL

Sec. 3.01. Number, Selection, and Term

- a. General. The legislative and governing body of the city shall consist of a mayor and six councilmembers and shall be known as the "City Council of the City of Iowa Colony" and is sometimes herein called the "council" or "City Council."
- b. Mayor. The mayor shall be elected to office from the city at large. The mayor shall be a member of the city council for all purposes.
- c. At Large and District Council Places. There shall be three at large council places, which shall be designated Position One, Position Two, and Position Three. These three positions shall be elected as at large positions. There shall also be three council places, which shall be designated District A, District B. and District C, and the council members in those places shall reside in and shall be elected from districts to be established and determined as herein provided in compliance with applicable law. Each council place shall constitute a separate office. A person may not be a candidate for more than one place on the council at one time, and a candidate must

specify that place at the time of officially becoming a candidate. Every qualified voter in the city shall be entitled to vote on a candidate for the Mayor and for each at large council position. Only qualified voters who reside within a council district shall be eligible to vote for a candidate for the council place for that district.

d. Staggered Terms

1. Transition Provisions

- i. At the general election of city officers in 2020, persons shall be elected to Council Member Positions 1 and 2, which shall be the same as the current Council Member Positions 1 and 2, for two year terms and until their respective successors are rightfully sworn in.
- ii. At the general election of city officers in 2021, persons shall be elected to the offices of Mayor and Council Member Positions 4 and 5, which shall be the same as the current positions of Mayor and Council Member Positions 4 and 5, for two year terms and until their respective successors are rightfully sworn in, and a person shall be elected to the office of Council Member Position 3 for a transitional one year term and until his or her successor is rightfully sworn in. For the sole purpose of determining when a successor is sworn in, Council Member District A shall be considered the successor to Council Position 4, and Council Member District B shall be considered the successor to Council Position 5.

2. After the Transition

- i. At the general election of city officers in 2022, and in each even numbered year after that, persons shall be elected to the offices of Council Member Positions 1, 2, and 3 for two year terms and until their respective successors are rightfully sworn in.
- ii. At the general election of city officers in 2023, and in each odd numbered year after that, persons shall be elected to the offices of Mayor and Council Members Districts A, B, and C for two year terms and until their respective successors are rightfully sworn in.
- 3. Uniform Election Dates. The annual election of city officers shall be held on the statutory uniform election date in May of each year, except as otherwise provided in response to the COVID-19 pandemic or other emergency measures. If an election of officers is postponed from the May uniform election date because of an emergency, the reference herein to a two year term shall mean two years from the May election date when the election would have been held without the emergency postponement, except as otherwise provided by law.

e. Term of Office. Elections. Each council member shall hold office for a period of two years and until his or her successor is rightfully sworn in. A council member whose term ends early due to a resignation or any other reason shall not hold over in office after the resignation or other early termination becomes effective. All elections shall be held in the manner provided in article 5 of this charter and in compliance with law.

f. District Boundaries

1. Initial Districts. The initial council district boundaries shall be drawn by the Charter Commission members, and they are hereby constituted as the initial District Boundaries Commission for that purpose. The initial district boundaries drawn by the District Boundaries Commission shall be delivered to the mayor and shall not be changed until after the City Council election of May 2022.

2. Redistricting

- i. Beginning after the City Council election of May 2022, the council may at its discretion review and revise council district boundaries from time to time, and the council must review the district boundaries for possible revision as soon as practicable after the release of data from each decennial federal census. After the initial district boundaries are established, the Charter Review Commission appointed under Section 11.12 shall advise the council on redistricting.
- ii. Changing district boundaries shall not require an amendment of this charter and may be done by ordinance, but the number of districts shall not be changed except by an amendment of this charter.
- iii. The city must consult with one or more independent experts to ensure the district boundaries are drawn in accordance with applicable law; however, the boundaries shall not be subject to challenge on the grounds that such consultation was not done.
- iv. Promptly following the addition of territory to the city by a boundary change, the City Council shall by ordinance add that territory to an adjacent district or districts.

Sec. 3.02. Qualifications. Resign-to-Run

- a. Qualifications. To be eligible to be a candidate for, elected to, or appointed to the City Council, a person must:
 - 1. Be a United States citizen;
 - 2. Be 21 years of age or older on the first day of the term to be filled at the election or on the date of appointment, as applicable;

- 3. Have not been determined by a court exercising probate jurisdiction to be:
 - i. Totally mentally incapacitated; or
 - ii. Partially mentally incapacitated without the right to vote;
- 4. Be a qualified voter of the city, whether registered to vote or not;
- 5. Have been a resident of the territory from which the office is elected or appointed for 12 months immediately preceding the following date:
 - i. The date of the regular filing deadline for a candidate's application for a place on the ballot;
 - ii. For a write-in candidate, the date of the election for which the candidate's name is written in; or
 - iii. For an appointee to the council, the date of the appointment;
 - iv. If territory is annexed into the city within the 12 month period described in this section, then the person's residence in that territory before the annexation counts toward the residency requirement; and
- **6.** Meet all requirements of applicable law.

b. Resign-to-Run

- 1. Any of the following events shall constitute an automatic resignation from the office on the council already being held by a person:
- i. that person officially becomes a candidate for a different office on the council, which act entitles that person to a place on the ballot for that office or to receive write-in votes for that office, unless the term of the earlier office is scheduled to expire at or before the beginning of the term of the office for which the person becomes a candidate; or
 - ii. that person is sworn in to a different office on the council.
- 2. This subsection "b" does not apply to the office of mayor pro-tem or any office other than council member, which as always in this charter includes the mayor.
- 3. The city secretary shall give notice on the city's internet website of a vacancy created under this subsection promptly when the vacancy is created. The city secretary shall give notice on that website of any filing period for any special election to fill that vacancy, promptly when the election is ordered.

Sec. 3.03. Council to be Judge of Election and Qualification

The city council shall be the judge of the election and qualification of its own members and other elected officers of the city.

Sec. 3.04. Compensation

- a. No Compensation for Services. City council members shall not receive compensation for their services as council members.
- **b.** Expenses. City ordinances may provide for and regulate payments to council members for reasonable expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties.

Sec. 3.05. Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem

- a. Mayor. The mayor shall be the presiding officer of the City Council and may make and second motions, participate in discussions, and vote on all matters under consideration by the council, subject to the same restrictions as any other council member. The mayor shall be the head of the city government for all ceremonial purposes but shall have no regular administrative duties. The mayor shall be the official head of the city for purposes of martial law and of other emergency powers, except to the extent otherwise provided by law. The mayor shall annually present to the council a written report on the state of the city. The mayor shall perform such other duties consistent with the office as may be imposed upon the mayor by this charter, ordinances and resolutions passed pursuant hereto, or other law.
- **b.** Mayor Pro Tem. The City Council, at its first meeting after installation of council members after each regular election of council members, shall elect a council member as mayor pro-tem, and he or she shall perform all the duties of the mayor in the absence or disability of the mayor.

Sec. 3.06. Vacancies

- a. Creation of Vacancy. A vacancy in the office of a council member occurs upon any of the following:
- 1. The council member fails to maintain the qualifications for that office throughout the term of office, as determined by the council;
- 2. The council member is absent from three consecutive regularly scheduled council meetings without valid excuse, as determined by the council;
 - 3. The council member resigns voluntarily or involuntarily;
 - 4. The council member is removed from office; or
 - 5. A vacancy otherwise exists by law.

- b. Filling Vacancy by Appointment. The council must fill a vacancy on the council by appointment for the remainder of the unexpired term, except as otherwise provided in subsection c.
- c. Special Election to Fill Vacancy. However, this subsection applies in either of the following circumstances:
 - 1. There are three or more appointed members on the council; or
- 2. The vacancy is created by a resignation but not by an automatic resignation, not by a resignation while a recall petition is pending, and not by a disqualification.

Where this subsection applies, the council may fill the vacancy by appointment until the next regularly scheduled date for the election of municipal officers occurring long enough after the creation of the vacancy for an election to fill the vacancy to be held lawfully on that date, and on that date an election must be held to fill the vacancy for the remainder of the unexpired term.

- Sec. 3.07. Powers of the City Council. All powers of the city and the determination of all matters of policy shall be vested in the City Council, except as otherwise specifically provided in this charter. Without limitation of the foregoing and among the other powers that may be exercised by the city council, the following are hereby enumerated for greater certainty:
- a. Appoint and remove from any office or position of employment in the city government any officer, employee, or member of any board or commission, except as otherwise provided in Sections 4.1, 4.2, or any other provision of this charter.
- **b.** Establish and consolidate any offices or administrative departments and abolish offices or departments established by the council but not by this charter.
 - c. Adopt the budget of the city.
 - **d.** Authorize the issuance of bonds by a bond ordinance.
- e. Inquire into the conduct of any office, department or agency of the city and make investigations as to municipal affairs.
- f. Provide for any boards and commissions and appoint the members thereof. Such boards and commissions shall have all powers and duties now or later conferred and created by this charter, by city ordinance, or by law.
 - g. Adopt and modify the zoning plan and the building code of the city.
 - h. Adopt and modify the official map of the city.
 - i. Adopt, modify, and carry out plans for urban renewal and economic development.

- **j.** Adopt, modify, and carry out plans proposed by the planning commission for the planning, improvement, and redevelopment of any area destroyed in whole or in part by disaster.
- k. Regulate, license, and fix the charges or fares made by any person, firm or corporation owning, operating, or controlling any vehicle of any character used for the carrying of passengers for hire or the transportation of freight for hire on the public streets and alleys of the city.
- 1. Provide for the establishment and designation of fire limits and prescribe the kind and character of buildings, structures, or improvements to be erected, and provide for the erection of fireproof buildings within those limits, and provide for the condemnation of buildings or structures that are dangerous, dilapidated, or likely to increase the fire hazard, and prescribe the manner of their removal or destruction within those limits.
- m. Set the salaries and compensation of the city officers and employees, except to the extent that the council delegates that authority to the city manager.
- n. The council may provide for sanitary garbage disposal, set fees and charges therefor, and provide penalties for failure to pay those fees and charges.
- o. Exercise exclusive dominion, control, and jurisdiction in, upon, over, and under the public streets, avenues, sidewalks, alleys, highways, boulevards, and public grounds of the city and provide for the improvement of those as provided in Texas Transportation Code Ch. 313, as now or later amended, or in any applicable law.
- p. Compromise and settle any and all claims and lawsuits of every kind and character in favor of or against the city, its officers, or its employees in their official capacity.

Sec. 3.08. Meetings of the City Council

The City Council shall hold at least one regular meeting in each month at a time to be fixed by it for such regular meetings and may hold additional or special meetings when called by the mayor or any two members of the council. All meetings of the City Council shall be public, except to the extent otherwise allowed by law. All council meetings shall be held at the city hall, except that the council or the mayor and two other council members may designate another place for those meetings, and notice of any meeting at a place other than city hall shall be posted at city hall, at the place of that meeting, and on the internet website of the city, in the manner provided by law for notice of council meetings.

Sec. 3.09. Rules of Procedure

The City Council shall determine its own rules of procedure and may compel the attendance of its members. A majority of the qualified members of the City Council shall constitute a quorum to do business, and the affirmative vote of a majority of the qualified

members present shall be necessary to adopt any ordinance or resolution. Minutes of the proceedings of all meetings of the City Council shall be kept, to which any person may have access at all reasonable times and which shall constitute one of the archives of the city. The vote upon the passage of all ordinances and resolutions shall be entered upon the minutes, and every ordinance or resolution, upon its final passage, shall be recorded in a book or other suitable, lawful medium kept for that purpose, and shall be authenticated by the signature of the presiding officer and the city secretary.

Sec. 3.10. Procedure for Passage of Ordinances

- a. The City Council shall only pass ordinances and resolutions that are in written or printed form.
- **b.** All ordinances, except ordinances making appropriations, codifying or rearranging existing ordinances, or enacting a code of ordinances, shall state the general subject matter in the caption or title.
- c. The enacting clause of all ordinances shall be: "Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Iowa Colony." The enacting clause need not be included in a codification of ordinances.
 - **d.** No ordinance shall be finally passed unless either:
- 1. The general subject matter caption or title has been read at two regular council meetings on separate days;
- 2. The passage of the ordinance requires either a public hearing or more notice than normally required by the Texas Open Meetings Act; or
- 3. The council finds that an emergency, an urgent public necessity, or an imminent and unusual threat of substantial property damage or of other substantial economic loss requires the passage of the ordinance without two readings. The council must clearly identify in the ordinance the emergency, the urgent public necessity, or the imminent and unusual threat of substantial property damage or of other substantial economic loss. An emergency or an urgent public necessity exists only if immediate action is required of the council because of:
- i. an imminent threat to public health and safety, including a threat described by paragraph "ii" below if imminent; or
 - ii. a reasonably unforeseeable situation, including:
- A. fire; explosion; chemical release; flood; earthquake; hurricane; tornado; wind, rain, hail, ice, or snow storm; or other natural or human-caused disaster;

B. power failure; transportation failure; or interruption of water, sewage treatment, or communication services;

C. epidemic;

- **D.** riot, civil disturbance, enemy attack, or other actual or threatened act of lawlessness or violence; or
- E. the sudden relocation of a large number of residents from the area of a declared disaster to this city or its extraterritorial jurisdiction.
- 4. Amending a proposed ordinance between the first reading and the final passage shall not require restarting the process of two readings.
- 5. Each ordinance of the city passed after this charter takes effect shall be posted on the internet website of the city, unless that ordinance has been included in a codification of the city's ordinances appearing on the internet with a link from the city's website to that codification.

e. Notice of Passage of Ordinances

- 1. Posting on Website. The city secretary shall post every ordinance on the city's internet website promptly after final passage.
- 2. Publication in Newspaper. Except as otherwise required by law or by this charter, the city secretary shall give notice of the enactment of every penal ordinance and, to the extent required by law, every other ordinance promptly after final passage thereof, by causing the general subject matter title or caption of the ordinance, including a summary of the penalty for violation, to be published one time in a newspaper of general circulation in the city.
- 3. **Proof of Notice.** An affidavit of that publication by a printer or publisher of that newspaper, or an affidavit of that posting by an administrator of that website, filed with the city secretary shall be conclusive evidence in all courts and elsewhere of the legal publication and posting, respectively, of that ordinance.
- 4. Effective Date of Penalty. The penalty, fine, or forfeiture shall apply five days after publication, or at a later time provided in the ordinance.

Sec. 3.11. Official Bonds for City Officers and Employees

The city manager, the city secretary, and such other city officers and employees as the City Council may require, shall before entering upon the duties of their offices, enter into a good and sufficient fidelity bond in a sum to be determined by the City Council, payable to the city and conditioned upon the faithful discharge of the duties of those persons and upon the faithful

accounting for all monies, credits, and things of value coming into the hands of those persons, and those bonds shall be signed as surety by a company authorized to do business under the laws of the State of Texas, and the premium on those bonds shall be paid by the city, and those bonds must be acceptable to the City Council.

Sec. 3.12. Investigation by City Council

The City Council shall have power to inquire into the conduct of any office, department, agency, officer, or employee of the city and to make investigations as to municipal affairs, and for that purpose may subpoena witnesses, administer oaths, and compel the production of books, papers, and other evidence. Failure to obey that subpoena or to produce books, papers or other evidence as ordered under the provisions of this section shall constitute a misdemeanor and shall be punishable by fine not to exceed two hundred dollars.

Sec. 3.13. Audit and Examination of City Books and Accounts

The City Council may require a special audit to be made of the books and accounts of each and every department of the city at any time during the year. At the close of each fiscal year a complete audit shall be made by a certified public accountant, who shall be selected by the City Council, and that audit shall include a recapitulation of all audits made during the course of that fiscal year, and all audit reports shall be presented to the City Council, shall be available for public inspection, and shall be made a part of the records of the city. The accountant so selected shall not maintain or keep any of the city's accounts or records.

ARTICLE 4. ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Sec. 4.01. Appointment and Removal of Personnel

a. Action by Council. The council appoints and removes the city manager, city attorney, municipal judge, and members of any board or commission. In the event of any conflicting terms concerning the authority to appoint or remove personnel, the authority of the council shall take precedence.

b. Action by City Manager with Concurrence of Council

- 1. Appointments. The city manager appoints, with the concurrence of the council, all department heads except the city manager, city attorney, and municipal judge.
 - 2. Removal. Not applicable.

c. Action by City Manager

- 1. Appointments. The city manager hires all employees except the city manager, city attorney, municipal judge, and other department heads. Those exceptions are appointed as described in subsections (a) and (b) (1).
- **2. Removal.** The city manager removes all employees, including department heads, except the city manager, city attorney, and municipal judge.

Sec. 4.02. Restrictions on Personnel Authority of Council

- a. Appointments. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.01, neither the City Council nor any of its members shall direct the appointment of any person to office by the city manager or by any of his or her subordinates.
- b. Dealing through City Manager. Except for the purpose of inquiry, the City Council and its members shall deal with the administrative services solely through the city manager. Neither the council nor any member thereof shall give orders to any subordinate of the city manager, either publicly or privately.
- c. Mayor's Emergency Powers. However, the emergency powers of the mayor are an exception to this section.

Sec. 4.03. City Manager

- a. Appointment and Qualifications. The City Council shall appoint a city manager who shall be the chief administrative and executive officer of the city and shall be responsible to the city council for the administration of all the affairs of the city. He or she shall be chosen by the City Council solely on the basis of his or her executive and administrative training, experience and ability. The city manager must become a resident of the city within a time to be set by the council. No member of the City Council shall be appointed city manager during the time for which he or she is elected or appointed and for one year thereafter.
- b. Term and Salary. The council shall set the terms of employment and compensation of the city manager and may enter into an employment agreement with the city manager. In case of the absence or disability of the city manager, the city council may designate a person or persons to perform the duties of the office during that absence or disability. The city manager shall receive such compensation as may be fixed by the council.
- c. Annual Performance Review. The council shall cause a performance review of the city manager to be done annually.
- d. Powers and Duties of the City Manager. The City Manager shall have the following powers and duties:

- 1. Appoint and remove any employee of the city, except as otherwise provided by Section 4.01, any other provision of this charter or any ordinance consistent with this charter.
- 2. Prepare the budget annually and submit it to the City Council, and be responsible for its administration after adoption.
- 3. Prepare and submit to the City Council as of the end of the fiscal year a complete report on the finances and administrative activities of the city for the preceding year.
- 4. Keep the City Council advised of the financial condition and future needs of the city and make such recommendation as may seem desirable.
 - 5. Supervise all employees of the city, including department heads.
- 6. Perform such duties as may be prescribed by this charter or may be required of him or her by the City Council, not inconsistent with this charter.

Sec. 4.04. Police Department

The city shall establish and maintain a Police Department to preserve order within the city, to secure the residents of the city from violence and the property therein from injury or loss, and for all other lawful purposes.

Sec. 4.05. City Secretary

- a. Duties. The city secretary is subject to appointment and removal as provided in Section 4.01. The city secretary or an assistant city secretary shall give notice of council meetings, shall keep the minutes of the proceedings of those meetings, shall authenticate those minutes by his or her signature, and shall keep all those minutes, all ordinances, and all resolutions in records indexed for the purpose. The city secretary or an assistant city secretary shall perform such other duties as the city manager shall assign to him/her, and those elsewhere provided for in this charter or by law.
- b. Assistants, Deputies, and Substitutes. Any reference to the city secretary in this charter or in an ordinance passed pursuant hereto shall mean the person performing the duties of the city secretary, unless the reference expressly excludes anyone other than the city secretary.

Sec. 4.06. Municipal Court

a. Court Established. There shall be established and maintained a court designated as the Municipal Court for the trial of misdemeanor offenses, with all powers and duties now or later prescribed by the laws of the State of Texas relative to municipal courts.

b. Municipal Judge. The judge of that court shall:

- 1. be a citizen of the United States,
- 2. be a resident of the State of Texas.
- 3. not meet any of the disqualifications to vote under either the Texas Constitution or state law.
- 4. be a duly licensed attorney in the State of Texas, unless that person has continuously served as a municipal judge of this city since the adoption of this charter, and
- 5. hold no other city office or city employment with this city during the term for which that person is appointed judge of the municipal court.
- c. Appointment and Removal of Judge. The judge shall be appointed by the council, shall hold this office at the pleasure of the council, and shall receive such salary as may be fixed by the council.
- d. Alternate Judges. To provide for adequate judicial service, the City Council may appoint temporary, alternate, or relief judges in case of the disability, absence, or other unavailability of the municipal judge. All temporary, alternate, or relief judges must meet the same qualifications as the municipal judge.

e. Municipal Court Clerk

- 1. The clerk of the municipal court shall be appointed and removed as provided in Section 4.1.
- 2. The clerk of the court and his or her deputies shall have the power to administer oaths and affidavits, make certificates, affix the seal of the court thereto, and generally perform any and all acts usual and appropriate by the clerk of a court in issuing process of a court and conducting its business.

Sec. 4.07. City Attorney

The City Council shall appoint a competent attorney licensed to practice law in the State of Texas, who shall be the city attorney. He or she shall receive for his or her services such compensation as may be fixed by the City Council and shall hold office at the pleasure of the City Council. The city attorney, or such other attorneys selected by him or her with the approval of the City Council, shall represent the city in all litigation. He or she shall be the legal advisor, attorney, and counsel for the city and all officers and departments thereof.

ARTICLE 5. NOMINATIONS AND ELECTIONS

Sec. 5.01. Elections

Regular municipal elections shall be conducted by the appointed election authorities and shall be held on a uniform election date set out in state law. The City Council shall fix the hours and place for holding those elections. The City Council may order a special election in a manner provided by law.

Sec. 5.02. Regulation of Elections

The City Council shall make all regulations which it considers needful or desirable, not inconsistent with this charter or the laws of the State of Texas, for the conduct of municipal elections, for the prevention of fraud in those elections, and for the recount of ballots in case of doubt or fraud. Municipal elections shall be conducted by the appointed election authorities, who shall also have power to make regulations not inconsistent with this charter, any regulations made by the council, or the laws of the State of Texas.

Sec. 5.03. Filing for Election to Office

Any person having the qualifications set forth for council members under section 3.02 of this charter shall have the right to file an application in writing for any elective office of the city as provided by law.

Sec. 5.04. Official Ballot

Ballots shall be as provided by the Texas Election Code. No party designation shall appear on the ballot in connection with the name of a candidate for city office.

Sec. 5.05. Election by Plurality

To be elected to city office, a person must receive more votes than any other candidate for that office, except that ties shall be resolved as provided by law.

Sec. 5.06. Laws Governing City Elections

All city elections shall be governed, except as otherwise provided by this charter, by the laws of the State of Texas governing general and municipal elections.

Sec. 5.07. Conducting and Canvassing Elections

The election judges and other necessary election officials for conducting all city elections shall be appointed by the City Council. The election judges shall conduct the elections and perform all duties as provided by the general election laws of Texas. Within the time set by state law, the City Council shall canvass the elections as provided by law

Sec. 5.08. Oath of Office

Every officer of the city shall, before entering upon the duties of office, take the oaths or affirmations of office as set forth in the Texas Constitution.

ARTICLE 6. RECALL OF OFFICERS

Sec. 6.01. Scope of Recall

Any city officer holding an elective office, whether elected by the voters or appointed to fill a vacancy, shall be subject to removal from office by a recall election only on the grounds of incompetency, corruption, misconduct, or malfeasance in office, and only in compliance with the requirements of this Article.

Sec. 6.02. Procedures Before Circulating Petition

- a. Filing Petition for Preliminary Review. Before an election is ordered on the question of the recall of an officer, a petition with the number of valid signatures required by this charter and demanding that recall must be filed with the city secretary. Before a recall petition is circulated for multiple signatures, one petitioner must sign the proposed petition and submit it to the city secretary.
- b. Review by City Attorney. Upon receipt of a petition under subsection "a," the city secretary shall promptly transmit it to the city attorney for an advance determination of the legal sufficiency of the alleged grounds for removal and of the form and content of the petition. The city attorney must, within ten days after receiving the petition, notify one petitioner who filed the petition with the city secretary ("the submitting petitioner") of the city attorney's determination concerning the legal sufficiency, form, and content of the petition. That notice shall state the reasons for any insufficiency.
- c. Consequence of Insufficiency. The city shall not consider a petition that the city attorney determines is insufficient.
- d. No Fee for Review. No fee shall be due from a petitioner for the review of a petition.

Sec. 6.03. Contents of Petition

a. Addressed to Council. Statement of Grounds. The recall petition must be addressed to the City Council and must distinctly and specifically state each separate ground for which the petition seeks removal, with sufficient certainty to give the officer sought to be removed notice of the charges against him or her.

- **b.** Multiple Counterparts. The petition may consist of one or more counterparts, and the petitioners may sign the same or separate counterparts. The petitioners' signatures may be on the same page as the charges or on other pages firmly attached to the pages containing the charges.
- c. Sworn Declaration by Petitioners. Each page bearing one or more signatures must state at the top of the page in conspicuous lettering distinct from the other writing on the page:

"BY SIGNING THIS PETITION, EACH SIGNER SWEARS OR AFFIRMS UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY AS FOLLOWS:

- "1. I HAVE READ THE CHARGES IN THIS PETITION, AND I HAVE GOOD REASON TO BELIEVE AND DO BELIEVE THOSE CHARGES ARE TRUE.
- "2. I AM NOW A REGISTERED VOTER OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY.
- "3. ALL OF THE INFORMATION ABOUT ME ON THIS PETITION IS TRUE."
- d. Number of Signatures. The petition must be signed by at least the following numbers of registered voters of the area from which the officer sought to be removed was selected:
 - at least twenty percent of the number of registered voters in that area as of
 the voter registration deadline for the most recent general election date for
 officers of the city for that area before the petition is filed with the city
 secretary, as shown on the voter registration records of the Brazoria
 County Clerk; but
 - 2. in any event, not less than:
 - i. 900 such petitioners for a recall of an officer selected from the entire city; or
 - ii. For an officer selected from a council district, a number of such petitioners equal to 900 divided by the number of council districts in the city at the time of the most recent general election of officers of the city before the petition is filed with the city secretary.

A reference in this subsection to the most recent general election date shall also include the date such an election would have been held if it had not been cancelled.

- e. Information on Signers. Each signer of the recall petition must personally handwrite the following information on the petition in ink: his or her printed name; his or her signature; his or her place of residence, including the street name and number; and the day, month, and year he/she signed the petition.
- f. Oath of Circulators. Each signature page of the petition shall also bear the signed, notarized oath of any signer of any page of the petition, as follows:

"I,	(printed name of affiant), being first du	ly sworn, on oath state
that I am one of	of the signers of the above petition, although	h I may have signed a
different page	e or counterpart of this same petition; and	d that each signature
appearing on th	this page was made in my presence on the day	and date it purports to
have been mad	ade; and I solemnly swear that each signatu	re on this page is the
genuine signatu	ture of the person whose name it purports to be	e."

Sec. 6.04. Procedures upon Filing of Petition with City Secretary

- a. Time for Filing Signed Petition. A petition must be filed with the city secretary no later than 45 days after being signed, and no signature on the petition shall remain effective or be counted if it was placed on the petition more than forty-five days before the filing of the petition with the city secretary; however, the one signature required before the preliminary review of the petition shall not be subject to this 45 day limit. All papers comprising a recall petition shall be filed with the city secretary on the same day.
- **b.** Notice by City Secretary. Upon receipt of a petition under subsection "a," the city secretary shall promptly notify in writing the city attorney and the officer to be removed.
- c. Review by City Attorney. Within ten days after receipt of a petition from the city secretary, the city attorney shall determine the legal sufficiency of anything changed on the petition since the city attorney previously reviewed it, and the city attorney shall notify the city secretary and the submitting petitioner of the city attorney's determination, stating the reasons for any insufficiency.
- d. Review by City Secretary. If the city attorney finds the petition legally sufficient, then within thirty days after that determination, the city secretary shall review the petition to determine the existence of the requisite number of valid, genuine, qualifying signatures of registered voters, and the city secretary shall notify the submitting petitioner of that determination, including a statement of the reasons for any insufficiency.

e. Presentation of Petition to Council. If the city attorney and city secretary find the petition sufficient, the city secretary shall present it to the City Council at its next regular meeting with a certification from the city secretary to that effect.

Sec. 6.05. Manner of Notice from City Officers

Any notice from a city officer under this article must be in writing, and if it is to the submitting petitioner, it must be by United States Mail, certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the submitting petitioner at the address stated on the petition, unless the submitting petitioner signs and delivers to the city a document acknowledging receipt of the notice.

Sec. 6.06. Public Hearing to Be Held

The officer whose removal is sought may, within five days after the recall petition has been presented to the City Council, request that the council hold a public hearing to permit him or her to present matters pertinent to the charges specified in the recall petition. In this event, the City Council shall hold a public hearing not less than ten days nor more than thirty days after receiving the request for a public hearing. The hearing cannot change the requirement that the council order an election if the officer does not resign, as provided in this article.

Sec. 6.07. Resignation. Recall Election

- a. Election Ordered if No Timely Recall. Except as otherwise provided in subsection "b," the council must order a recall election to be held on the next uniform election date for which all advance requirements can be satisfied:
 - 1. if the officer whose removal is sought does not resign within five days after the hearing by the council; or
 - 2. if that officer does not timely request, as provided in Section 6.06, a hearing by the council, he or she does not resign within ten days after the recall petition has been presented to the council.
- b. Timing and Consequences of Resignation with Recall Pending. If the officer resigns at any time after the circulated, signed recall petition is filed with the city secretary and before the recall election is ordered, then the election shall not be held, and the consequences of the resignation shall be the same as if the officer were recalled by the voters on the first uniform election date after the resignation. If the officer resigns after the recall election is ordered, then the election shall still be held, and if a majority of the votes are for a recall, then the officer is subject to the disqualification resulting from a recall.
- c. Area of Election. The recall election shall be for the same area from which the officer was selected.

Sec. 6.08. Ballot in Recall Election

The ballot in a recall election shall state:

"Shall [name of officer] be removed from the office of [name of office] by recall?

"FOR the recall of [name of person].

"AGAINST the recall of [name of person]."

Sec. 6.09. Result of Recall Election

If a majority of the votes cast at a recall election are for the recall of the person named on the ballot, he or she shall be deemed removed from office, and the vacancy shall be filled as provided in Section 3.06 of this charter. An officer recalled shall be ineligible to hold or run for city office for the area of the office from which he or she was recalled, until after the next regular city election of officers after the recall election.

Sec. 6.10. Restrictions on Recall

No recall petition shall be filed against any officer of the city within six months after the start of that officer's current term of office, nor within six months after an election for that officer's recall.

Sec. 6.11. Failure of City to Comply Concerning Recall

If all requirements of this charter concerning a recall petition have been met by the petitioners, and the city fails to comply with this charter concerning that recall, then any petitioner may bring suit in the appropriate district court to require the city to comply with this charter concerning the recall.

ARTICLE 7. INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM

Sec. 7.01. General Power

- a. Power of Initiative and Referendum. The registered voters of the city shall have the power of direct legislation by initiative and referendum, only as provided in this article.
- 1. Initiative is begun by petition to the council demanding that the council enact a proposed ordinance.
- 2. Referendum is begun either (i) by petition to the council demanding that the council repeal an ordinance, or (ii) by the council on its own motion ordering an election on the passage or repeal of an ordinance or resolution or on the approval or disapproval of a measure.

- b. Exceptions. The powers of initiative and referendum shall not apply to ordinances approving franchises or agreements, authorizing any utilities, levying taxes (but this shall not be construed to limit the right to a statutory tax rollback election), appropriating funds, setting any fees or rates, annexing or disannexing territory, amending the extraterritorial jurisdiction, approving or issuing bonds that have been approved by the voters, approving or issuing certificates of obligation after the time established by law for the petitioners to challenge those certificates of obligation, or concerning personnel and administrative matters.
- c. Review of Petition and Ordinance Together. Any reference in this article to review of a petition shall also include review of any proposed ordinance attached to that petition. Any reference in this article to the sufficiency of a petition shall also include the sufficiency and lawfulness of the proposed ordinance or repeal.

Sec. 7.02. Procedures Before Circulating Petition

- a. Filing for Preliminary Review. Before an election is ordered on the question of an initiative or referendum, except as provided by section 7.07 on voluntary action by the council, a petition must be filed with the city secretary and must have the number of valid signatures required by this charter, a demand to pass or repeal the ordinance in question, and the proposed ordinance, if any, stated in the petition or attached to it. Before such a petition is circulated for multiple signatures, one petitioner (the "submitting petitioner") must sign the proposed petition and submit it to the city secretary.
- b. Review by City Attorney. Upon receipt of a petition under subsection "a," the city secretary shall promptly transmit it to the city attorney for an advance determination of: (1) the legal sufficiency, form, and content of the petition; and (2) the lawfulness of the proposed ordinance or repeal. The city attorney must, within ten days after receiving the petition, notify the submitting petitioner of that determination, including the reasons for any insufficiency or unlawfulness.
- c. Consequence of Insufficiency or Unlawfulness. The city shall not consider the petition if the city attorney determines that the petition is insufficient or that the proposed ordinance or repeal would be unlawful.
- **d.** No Fee for Review. No fee shall be due from a petitioner for the review of a petition.

Sec. 7.03. Contents of Petition

- a. Addressed to Council. The petition must be addressed to the City Council.
- b. Multiple Counterparts. The petition may consist of one or more counterparts, and the petitioners may sign the same or separate counterparts. Each signature must be either on

the same page as, or on a page firmly attached to, the demand for council action and any proposed ordinance.

c. Sworn Declaration by Petitioners. Each page bearing one or more signatures must state at the top of the page in conspicuous lettering distinct from the other writing on the page:

"BY SIGNING THIS PETITION, EACH SIGNER SWEARS OR AFFIRMS UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY AS FOLLOWS:

- "1. I AM NOW A REGISTERED VOTER OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY.
- "2. ALL OF THE INFORMATION ABOUT ME ON THIS PETITION IS TRUE."
- d. Number of Signatures. The petition must be signed by at least the following numbers of registered voters of the city:
- 1. at least twenty percent of the number of registered voters in the city as of the voter registration deadline for the most recent general election date for officers of the city before the petition is filed with the city secretary, as shown on the voter registration records of the Brazoria County Clerk; but
 - 2. in any event, not less than 900 such petitioners.
- 3. A reference in this subsection to the most recent general election date shall also include the date such an election would have been held if it had not been cancelled.
- e. Information on Signers. Each signer of the petition must personally handwrite the following information on the petition in ink: his or her printed name; his or her signature; his or her place of residence, including the street name and number; and the day, month, and year he or she signed the petition.
- f. Oath of Circulators. Each signature page of the petition shall also bear the signed, notarized oath of any signer of any page of the petition, as follows:
 - "I, _______(printed name of affiant), being first duly sworn, on oath state that I am one of the signers of the above petition, although I may have signed a different page or counterpart of this same petition; and that each signature appearing on this page was made in my presence on the day and date it purports to have been made; and I solemnly swear that each signature on this page is the genuine signature of the person whose name it purports to be."

Sec. 7.04. Procedures upon Filing of Petition with City Secretary

- a. Time for Filing Petition. A petition must be filed with the city secretary no later than 45 days after being signed, and no signature on the petition shall remain effective or be counted if it was placed on the petition more than forty-five days before the filing of the petition with the city secretary; however, the one signature required before the preliminary review of the petition shall not be subject to this 45 day limit. All papers comprising a petition under this article shall be filed with the city secretary on the same day.
- b. Notice by City Secretary. Upon receipt of a petition under subsection "a," the city secretary shall promptly notify the city attorney.
- c. Review by City Attorney. Within ten days after receipt of a petition from the city secretary, the city attorney shall determine the legal sufficiency of anything changed on the petition since the city attorney previously reviewed it, and the city attorney shall notify the city secretary and the submitting petitioner of the city attorney's determination, stating the reasons for any insufficiency.
- d. Review by City Secretary. If the city attorney finds the petition legally sufficient, then within thirty days after that determination, the city secretary shall review the petition to determine the existence of the requisite number of valid, genuine, qualifying signatures of registered voters, and the city secretary shall notify the submitting petitioner of that determination, including a statement of the reasons for any insufficiency.
- e. Presentation to City Council. If the city attorney and city secretary find the petition sufficient and the proposed ordinance or repeal lawful, then the city secretary shall present the petition to the City Council at its next regular meeting with a certification from the city secretary to that effect.

Sec. 7.05. Manner of Notice from City Officers

Any notice from a city officer under this article must be in writing, and if it is to the submitting petitioner, it must be by United States Mail, certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the submitting petitioner at the address stated on the petition, unless the submitting petitioner signs and delivers to the city a document acknowledging receipt of the notice.

Sec. 7.06. Council Action Upon Presentation of Petition for Initiative or Referendum

a. Initiative. Upon presentation of an initiative petition with the draft of the proposed ordinance, the City Council must, within thirty days after that presentation, enact that ordinance without alteration as to meaning or effect or order a special election, to be held on the next uniform election date for which all advance requirements can be satisfied, at which the qualified voters of the city shall vote for or against adopting the proposed ordinance.

b. Referendum. Upon presentation of a referendum petition, the City Council must, within thirty days after that presentation, either entirely repeal the ordinance specified in the petition or order a special election, to be held on the next uniform election date for which all advance requirements can be satisfied, at which the qualified voters of the city shall vote on the question of repealing that ordinance. Pending the holding of that election, that ordinance shall be suspended from taking effect and shall not later take effect, unless a majority of the votes in that election are for the ordinance.

Sec. 7.07. Voluntary Submission of Legislation by the Council

The City Council, upon its own motion, may submit to popular vote at any city election the adoption of any proposed ordinance, resolution, or measure, or the repeal of any existing ordinance, resolution, or measure, in the same manner and with the same force and effect as provided in this article for submission by petition, and the council may in its discretion order a special election for this purpose.

Sec. 7.08. Form of Ballot

The proposition on the ballot in an election on an initiative or referendum shall be drafted by the City Council and shall set forth the nature of the ordinance, resolution, or measure in question sufficiently to identify it and shall also set forth upon separate lines the words:

"FOR THE ORDINANCE," AND

"AGAINST THE ORDINANCE", OR

"FOR THE RESOLUTION," AND

"AGAINST THE RESOLUTION."

Sec. 7.09. Posting of Proposed and Referred Ordinances

The city secretary shall post the proposed or referred ordinance, resolution, or measure, together with a notice of the proposed passage or repeal by initiative or referendum, on the city's internet website from no later than fifteen days after the election is called through election day, in addition to any other notices required by law for that election.

Sec. 7.10. Effect of Election

If a majority of the qualified votes in an election under this article are in favor of the proposed or referred ordinance, resolution, or measure, it shall take or remain in effect immediately or at such other time stated therein.

7.11. Inconsistent Results

If the provisions of two or more proposed ordinances, resolutions, measures or any combination thereof approved at the same election are inconsistent, the ordinance, resolution, or measure receiving the highest number of votes shall prevail.

Sec. 7.12. Ordinances Passed by Popular Vote, Repeal, or Amendment

No legislative action taken by the council in response to a petition for initiative or referendum or by the voters in an election under this article shall be repealed or amended except pursuant to a petition for initiative or referendum or by a voluntary referendum under this article.

7.13. Further Regulations by City Council

The City Council may pass ordinances or resolutions providing other and further regulations for carrying out the provisions of this article consistent with this article.

Section 7.14. Failure of City to Comply

If all requirements of this charter concerning an initiative or referendum by petition have been met by the petitioners, and the city fails to comply with this charter concerning that initiative or referendum, then any petitioner may bring suit in the appropriate district court to require the city to comply with this charter concerning the initiative or referendum.

ARTICLE 8. MUNICIPAL ZONING

Sec. 8.01. Zoning.

The City of Iowa Colony shall be a zoned city in accordance with applicable law.

ARTICLE 9. MUNICIPAL FINANCE

Sec. 9.01. Fiscal Year

The fiscal year of the city shall begin on the first day of October and shall end on the last day of September of each calendar year. That fiscal year shall also constitute the budget and accounting year.

Sec. 9.02. Preparation and Submission of Budget

The city manager, at least 45 days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, shall submit to the council a proposed budget.

Sec. 9.03. Vote Required for Adoption

The budget shall be adopted by the favorable vote of a majority of the members of the whole City Council.

Sec. 9.04. Budget as Appropriations

Adoption of the budget shall constitute an appropriation of the amounts specified therein as expenditures from the funds indicated, except as otherwise provided by ordinance.

Sec. 9.05. Date of Final Adoption

The budget shall be finally adopted prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, and if the City Council fails to adopt a budget, then the existing budget shall remain in effect for the ensuing fiscal year, but only until such time as the council passes a budget for the new fiscal year or amends the budget as provided by law.

Sec. 9.06. Amendment of Budget

The city budget may be amended as provided by law.

Sec. 9.07. Power to Tax

The City Council shall have the power to levy, assess, and collect an annual property tax within the city as provided by law.

ARTICLE 10. FRANCHISES AND PUBLIC UTILITIES

Sec. 10.01. Powers of the City

The city shall have the power to buy, own, construct, lease, maintain, operate, and regulate public services and utilities and to manufacture, distribute, and sell the output of those services and utility operations, and the city shall have further powers as may now or later be granted by law.

Sec. 10.02. Franchises. Power of City Council

a. Franchises. The City Council shall have power by ordinance to grant, amend, renew, and extend all franchises of all public utilities of every character.

b. Additional Procedure for Passing Franchise Ordinance. The title or caption stating the general subject matter of an ordinance granting, amending, renewing, or extending a franchise for public utilities shall be read at two separate regular meetings of the City Council, and that ordinance shall not be finally passed until twenty-eight days after the first reading. The repeal of a franchise after a hearing shall not require two readings. Passage of a franchise ordinance is subject to the same requirements as other ordinances, except as otherwise provided in this subsection.

Sec. 10.03. Transfer of Franchise

No public utility franchise shall be transferable except with the approval of the City Council expressed by ordinance. The term "transferable" herein shall not be construed to prevent the franchise holder from pledging the franchise as security for a bona fide debt or mortgage.

Sec. 10.04. Right of Regulation

All grants, removals, extensions, or amendments of public utility franchises shall be subject to the following rights of the City Council:

- a. To repeal the same by ordinance at any time, after due notice and opportunity for a hearing, upon the failure of the grantee to comply with any provision of the franchise, any ordinance, or other applicable law;
- **b.** To require proper and adequate extension of plant and service, and the maintenance of the plant and fixtures at the highest reasonable standard of efficiency;
 - c. To establish reasonable standards of service and quality of products;
- d. After due notice and opportunity for a hearing, to regulate by ordinance the rates, charges, and fares of all public utility franchise holders operating in the city as authorized by applicable law;
- e. At any time to examine and audit the accounts and other records of any such utility and to require annual and other reports, including reports on operations within the city;
 - f. To require such compensation and rental as not prohibited by law; and
- g. To impose any regulations and restrictions as the city considers desirable or conducive to the health, safety, welfare, or accommodation of the public.

Sec. 10.05. Franchise Not Exclusive

No grant or franchise to construct, maintain, or operate a public utility and no renewal or extension of such grant shall be exclusive.

Sec. 10.06. Consent of Property Owners

The consent of abutting and adjacent property owners shall not be required for the construction, extension, maintenance, or operation of any public utility; but nothing in this charter or in any franchise granted hereunder shall deprive any such property owner of any right of action for damage or injury to his or her property as provided by law.

Sec. 10.07. Extensions

Any extension of a public utility within the city limits shall become a part of the aggregate property of the public utility, shall be operated as such, and shall be subject to all obligations, reserved rights, and other terms of this charter and of any then-existing franchise to that utility, whether granted before or after the adoption of this charter. The right to use and maintain any such extension shall terminate with that pre-existing franchise and shall be terminable as provided in this charter.

Sec. 10.08. Other Conditions

- a. Franchises as Contracts. All franchises existing when this charter is adopted are recognized as contracts between the city and the grantee, and the contractual rights contained in any such franchise shall not be impaired by this charter, except that the city fully reserves:
- 1. the power of the city to exercise the right of eminent domain in the acquisition of utility property; and
- 2. all powers of the city to regulate the rates and services of a grantee, which shall include the right to require proper and adequate extension of plant and service and the maintenance of the plant and fixtures at the highest reasonable standard of efficiency.
- b. Applicability of Charter Provisions. Every public utility franchise granted after this charter is adopted shall be subject to all the terms and conditions of this article, whether or not such terms and conditions are specifically mentioned in the franchise.
- c. Discretion of City. Nothing in this charter shall limit in any way the discretion of the City Council or voters of the city in imposing terms and conditions as may be reasonable in connection with any franchise grant.

Sec. 10.09. Accounts of Municipally Owned Utilities

Accounts shall be kept for each public utility owned or operated by the city and shall show the true and complete financial results of such city ownership and operation including but not limited to the contents listed in this section. The accounts shall show actual capital and operating costs to the city of each public utility owned and the sources and amounts of funds expended for those purposes. The accounts shall show as nearly as possible the cost of any

service furnished by any such utility to any department of this city and to any other governmental entity.

Sec. 10.10. Sales of Water, Sewer, and Other Services

- a. Power of City. The city shall have the power to sell and distribute water, sewer services, any other city utilities, and any other city services to any persons within or outside the city limits. The city may permit those persons to connect with those systems under contract with the city, under terms and conditions that the city considers for the best interests of the city.
- b. Advance Notice Required. At least two years before the following requirements take effect, the city must deposit notice of the applicable requirement and the earliest date the requirement will take effect in the United States Mail, addressed to the owner of the premises at the owner's address according to the records of the Brazoria County Tax Assessor-Collector:
 - 1. A requirement that any residence lawfully connected to a lawful water well must connect to city-owned water services; or
 - 2. A requirement that any residence lawfully connected to a lawful sewage treatment system must connect to city-owned sewer services.
- c. Regulations by City Council. The City Council shall have the power and authority: (1) to regulate and prescribe the specifications for utility infrastructure where the city furnishes the service, within or beyond the city limits; (2) to inspect that infrastructure and require it to be kept in good order and condition at all times; and (3) to make such rules and regulations as shall be necessary and proper, and prescribe penalties for noncompliance with those rules and regulations.

Sec. 10.11. Regulation of Rates and Service

The City Council shall have the power, after due notice and opportunity for a hearing, to regulate by ordinance the rates and services of every public utility operating in the city. The council shall have power to employ at the expense of the grantee expert assistance and advice in determining a reasonable rate and equitable profit to the grantee, all as provided by law. The council may choose to cede to an agency of the State of Texas the authority to regulate rates of a particular utility, as provided by law.

ARTICLE 11. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 11.01. Publicity of Records and Open Meetings. Internet or Website Malfunctions

a. Public Records and Meetings. Records of the city shall be open to inspection by any person as provided by law, including but not limited to the Texas Public Information Act.

Meetings of the council and boards or commissions appointed by the council shall be held in accordance with the applicable provisions of the laws of the State of Texas, including but not limited to the Texas Open Meetings Act. Minutes of all such open meetings shall be kept, and those minutes shall constitute public records. This section shall not be construed to require any action or measure beyond that required by state law.

b. Internet or Website Malfunctions. When this charter or other applicable law requires any type of information to be posted on the city's internet website, and an outage or malfunction of the website or internet, which was not deliberately caused by the city, prevents or interrupts the required posting, then such failure or interruption of the internet posting shall not be a violation of that posting requirement. The city shall use good faith efforts to resolve the malfunction and post the information as soon as reasonably practicable.

Sec. 11.02. Conflict of Interest and Nepotism

All city officers and employees must comply with applicable state law related to conflicts of interest and nepotism.

Sec. 11.03. Drilling Operations

The City Council may, by ordinance, regulate the drilling and use of water wells, subject to the restrictions on mandatory connections to city water and sewer in Section 10.10.

Sec. 11.04. Assignment, Execution, and Garnishment

No property of any kind owned or held by the city shall be subject to any garnishment, sequestration, attachment, seizure, forced sale, or execution of any kind. No property, funds, or debt held by the city shall be subject to garnishment, and the city shall never be required to answer in any garnishment proceeding. The city shall not be obligated to recognize any assignment of wages or funds by its employees, agents, or contractors.

Sec. 11.05. City Not Required to Give Security or Execute Bond

- a. City. It shall not be necessary in any action, suit, or proceeding in which the city is a party, for any bond, undertaking, or security to be demanded or executed by or on behalf of the city in any of the state courts, but all such actions, suits, appeals, or proceedings shall be conducted in the same manner as if such bond, undertaking, or security had been given as required by law.
- b. City Officers and Employees. The exemption from a bond, undertaking, or security in subsection "a" shall also apply in favor of any city officer or employee in his or her official capacity, except in a suit by the city against that officer or employee.

Sec. 11.06. Notice of Claim Required. Immunities

- a. Notice of Claim. The city shall not be subject to liability for any death, personal injury, property damage, economic loss, or any other liability, loss, damage, or costs of any nature, and no suit shall be filed against the city on such claim, where the claimant fails to notify the city manager or city secretary in writing within six months of the initial incident or condition allegedly causing such damage or loss. That notice must include:
 - 1. when, where, and how the death, injury, damage, or loss was sustained;
 - 2. the amount of the damage, injury, or loss incurred, as accurately as possible;
 - 3. the name and address of:
 - i. each person who is dead, injured, or incurred property damage or any loss; and
 - ii. all persons with knowledge of facts pertinent to the claim; and
 - 4. a statement of how any fault of the city allegedly contributed to causing the incident or loss.
- b. Not a Waiver. This section shall not be construed to create any liability of the city or as a waiver by the city of any rights, privileges, defenses, or immunities.
- c. City Officers and Employees. Any right, privilege, defense, or immunity of the city under this charter or any other applicable law shall also apply in favor of all city officers and employees in their official capacity, except in a claim by the city against such officer or employee.

Sec. 11.07. Severability Clause

If any section or part of a section of this charter is ever held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the remainder of this charter nor the context in which such section or part of a section so held invalid may appear, except to the extent that an entire section or part of a section is inseparably connected in meaning and effect with the section or part of section to which that holding directly applies.

Sec. 11.08. Effect of this Charter on Existing Law

All ordinances, resolutions, rules, and regulations now in force under the city government of Iowa Colony and not in conflict with the provisions of this charter shall remain in force under this charter until altered, amended or repealed by the council after this charter takes effect; and all rights of the city under existing franchises and contracts are preserved in full force and effect to the city.

Sec. 11.09. Transition

The adoption of this charter shall neither end nor extend the term of office of any current officer or employee of the city.

Sec. 11.10. Applicability of General Laws

In addition to all powers and rights available to home rule cities in Texas, the city shall also have all powers of any other type of municipality in Texas not contrary to the laws governing home rule cities. However, the exercise of any those additional powers by the city shall be optional with the city, and the city shall not be required to conform to the law governing any other types of municipalities, unless by ordinance it adopts those laws.

Sec. 11.11. Use of Terms

Any term used herein, whether used in singular or plural form, shall be deemed to refer to the object of that term, regardless whether that object is singular or plural, as the context may suggest or require. Any pronoun, whether in masculine, feminine, or neuter form, shall be deemed to refer to the object of that pronoun, whether that object is masculine, feminine, or neuter in gender, as the context may suggest or require.

Sec. 11.12. Amending the Charter, Charter Review Commission, and District Boundaries Commission.

a. Amendment of Charter by Voters. Amendments to this charter may be drafted and submitted to the voters of the city as provided by this charter and applicable law.

b. Charter Review Commission.

1. Appointment. The City Council shall appoint a Charter Review Commission every five years or more often as determined by the City Council. The Charter Review Commission shall consist of the same number of members as the City Council. Charter review commissioners must be residents of the city for one year at the time of appointment. Each council member shall have the opportunity for at least one nomination to the commission for consideration by the council, but the appointments by the council are not limited to those nominees.

2. Duties. The Charter Review Commission shall:

i. Inquire into the operation of the city government under the charter and determine whether any charter provisions should be revised. To this end public hearings may be held, and the commission shall have the power to compel the attendance of any officer or employee of the city and to require the submission of any city records it deems or helpful to the work of the commission;

- ii. Propose any recommendations it may deem desirable to ensure compliance with the charter by the city government;
- iii. Propose any charter amendments the commission deems desirable; and
- iv. Report its findings and present its proposed amendments, if any, to the City Council.
- c. District Boundaries Commission. After the initial adoption of district boundaries, the Charter Review Commission shall also serve as the District Boundaries Commission, to review and make recommendations to the City Council on amending the boundaries of the council districts, as provided in Section 3.01(f).

d. Action by City Council. The City Council shall:

- 1. receive and post on the city's website any report presented by the Charter Review Commission;
- 2. consider any recommendations made by the Charter Review Commission; and
- 3. if any charter amendment is presented as a part of that report, the council may choose to order that amendment to be submitted to the voters of the city in the manner provided by law.
- e. Term of Office. The term of office of the Charter Review Commission shall be six months, or longer if approved by the City Council. Upon the completion of the proceedings of the Charter Review Commission, or upon dissolution of the commission, all records of the proceedings of the commission shall be filed with the city secretary.

Sec. 11.13. Submission of Charter to Voters

- a. The Charter Commission finds that it is impracticable to segregate each subject of this charter to be voted on separately, because the charter is so constructed that in order to function, it must be adopted in its entirety. Therefore, the Charter Commission directs that this charter shall be voted upon as a whole, and that it shall be submitted to the registered voters of the city at an election on May 2, 2020. [Editor's Note: This election was deferred to November 3, 2020, due to the COVID-19 emergency.]
- b. Before the 30th day before the date of the election, the City Council shall order the city secretary to mail a copy of this charter to each registered voter of the city. If a majority of the qualified voters voting in that election vote in favor of the adoption of this charter, then it shall become the Home Rule Charter of the City of Iowa Colony, and it shall take effect when

the election returns have been canvassed, and when the council enters an order in the records of this city declaring this charter adopted.

- c. The city secretary shall file an official copy of the charter with the records of the city and record it in a book or other appropriate, lawful medium for that purpose.
- d. As soon as practicable after the city adopts this charter, the mayor shall certify to the secretary of state of Texas an authenticated copy of the charter under the city's seal showing approval by the voters of this city.

We, the undersigned officers of the Iowa Colony Charter Commission, duly selected to prepare a Home Rule Charter for the City of Iowa Colony, Texas, hereby certify that this document is the Home Rule Charter of the City of Iowa Colony, Texas, as duly approved by a majority of this Commission.

April 15, 2020

Sydney Hargroder, Chairperson

Rebecca Hester, Secretary

IOWA COLONY CHARTER COMMISSION MEMBERS:

Rebecca Barnett

Steven Byrum-Bratsen

Douglas Chumley

Brenda Dillon

Rosie Flores

Sydney Hargroder

Rebecca Hester

Michael Holton

Brenda Ledbetter

Marge Madariaga

Perry Roberts

Diana Tahtinen

Timothy Varlack

Carol Wall

Robert Wall

- 4. Utility and hazard Signs. Signs marking utility or underground communication or transmission lines and hazards.
- 5. Plaques. Historical and commemorative plaques of recognized historical societies and organizations, if the Signs are less than 15 square feet in Effective Area.
- 6. Mailboxes and addresses. Addresses, address markers, and names located on mailboxes.
- 7. Vehicle Signs. Signs displayed or used upon vehicles and trailers, unless the vehicle or trailer is permanently stationed or regularly used at a fixed location to serve the same or similar purpose of a permanent or Portable Sign.
- 8. Athletic Field Signs. Signs located on the field side of scoreboards and fences of athletic fields no taller than the height of the fence.
- 9. Signs not visible from Street. Any Sign not visible from a public Street.
- 10. Holiday Signs. Temporary Signs, including holiday lights, containing only holiday messages and no commercial advertising.
- 11. Unused Signs. Signs being manufactured or transported and not used for advertising.
- 12. Signs on outdoor machines, devices, and equipment. Signs located on outdoor machines, devices or equipment which display the trademark, trade name, manufacturer, cost, or operating or service instructions or similar information but do not advertise the business where located. This exemption includes Signs on coin-operated vending machines, fuel-dispensing pumps, telephone facilities, automatic teller machines, automotive vacuum cleaners, amusement rides, and similar machines, devices, or equipment.
- 13. Political signs. Signs that contain only a political message and that are located either:
 - a. 1) on public or private real property with the consent of the property owner, but
 - 2) unless the City consents, not in the right-of-way of a City street or highway, and not on the portion of any other real property

- subject to an easement or other encumbrance that allows the City to use the property for a public purpose; or
- b. during the Early Voting Period or the Voting Period, on property of the City used as a polling place, provided that:
 - 1) no such sign shall be located closer than one hundred feet to an outside door through which a voter may enter the building in which a polling place is located;
 - 2) no such sign shall be placed where it significantly blocks the public's view of another sign that was already lawfully in place before the sign doing the blocking; and
 - 3) there shall not be more than two signs under this subsection on the same premises on the same side (whether for or against) of the same candidate or proposition. [NOTE: See also Texas Election Code sections 61.003 and 85.036, concerning signs on premises of polling places.]
- c. For purposes of this exemption:
 - 1). A political sign may not:
 - Have an Effective Area greater than 36 square feet, including the surface area of a Sign face or panel, but not the supporting structure of the Sign;
 - b. Be more than 8 feet high;
 - c. Be Illuminated or Electronic; or
 - d. Have any moving element.
 - 2) 'Early Voting Period' as used herein shall be defined by Section 85.001 of the Texas Election Code.
 - 3) 'Voting period' shall mean the period beginning when the polls open for voting and ending when the polls close or the last voter has voted, whichever is later."
 - 4) Signs advertising for or against the passage of any measure or the election of any candidate in a then

scheduled election must be removed within 14 days after the election to which they relate. However, such signs may remain in place between a primary election and general election, and between an election and a run-off, provided that the measure or candidate will be on the general or run-off election ballot, as applicable; and such signs must be removed within 14 days after such general election or run-off.

- 14. Electronic Signs operated by a public agency that communicate a public service or public announcement, such as, but not limited to, Texas Department of Public Safety and Texas Department of Transportation electronic message signs.
- 15. Signs permitted by court order.
- 16. Agricultural Activity Signs, Celebratory Signs, and Personal Property Activity Signs, as defined in this Ordinance.
- 17. Permanent markers of any type used to identify the location of buried remains, also known as grave markers.
- 18. Any sign legally and in accordance with all other signage regulations in this Ordinance, erected by a single family residential lot owner, other than any stake sign or Temporary Freestanding Sign either on-premises or off-premises, shall not require a sign permit.

B. Affirmative Defenses

Antique Signs. It is an affirmative defense to prosecution under this ordinance that the sign is an antique sign. "Antique Sign" means a sign that is all of the following: (1) at least thirty-five years old; (2) not displayed for commercial purposes; (3) generally acknowledged and understood to have value as an antique to dealers and collectors of antiques; (4) not taller than eight feet; and (5) not larger than 64 square feet.

Sec. 5. - Prohibited Signs.

It is unlawful for any person to erect, install, construct, display, maintain, reconstruct, place, locate, relocate or make use of any of the following Signs for Advertising

POLITICAL ADVERTISING What You Need to Know



The Texas Election Code requires certain disclosures and notices on political advertising. The law also prohibits certain types of misrepresentation in political advertising and campaign communications. This brochure explains what you need to know to insure that your political advertising and campaign communications comply with the law.

If you are not sure what the law requires, do the cautious thing. Use the political advertising disclosure statement whenever you think it might be necessary, and do not use any possibly misleading information in political advertising or a campaign communication. If you are using political advertising or campaign communications from a prior campaign, you should check to see if the law has changed since that campaign.

Candidates for federal office should check with the Federal Election Commission at (800) 424-9530 for information on federal political advertising laws.

NOTICE: This guide is intended only as a general overview of the disclosure statements that must appear on political advertising as required under <u>Chapter 255 of the Election Code</u>, which is distinct from political reporting requirements under <u>Chapter 254</u> of the <u>Election Code</u>.

Texas Ethics Commission P.O. Box 12070 Austin, Texas 78711-2070

> (512) 463-5800 TDD (800) 735-2989

Visit us at www.ethics.state.tx.us.

REQUIRED DISCLOSURE ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING

I. What Is Political Advertising?

The disclosure statement and notice requirements discussed in this section apply to "political advertising." In the law, "political advertising" is a specifically defined term. Do not confuse this special term with your own common-sense understanding of advertising.

To figure out if a communication is political advertising, you must look at what it says and where it appears. If a communication fits in one of the categories listed in Part A (below) and if it fits in one of the categories listed in Part B (below), it is political advertising.

Part A. What Does It Say?

- 1. Political advertising includes communications supporting or opposing a candidate for nomination or election to either a public office or an office of a political party (including county and precinct chairs).
- 2. Political advertising includes communications supporting or opposing an officeholder, a political party, or a measure (a ballot proposition).

Part B. Where Does It Appear?

- 1. Political advertising includes communications that appear in pamphlets, circulars, fliers, billboards or other signs, bumper stickers, or similar forms of written communication.
- 2. Political advertising includes communications that are published in newspapers, magazines, or other periodicals in return for consideration.
- 3. Political advertising includes communications that are broadcast by radio or television in return for consideration.
- 4. Political advertising includes communications that appear on an Internet website.

II. When Is a Disclosure Statement Required?

The law provides that political advertising that contains express advocacy is required to include a disclosure statement. The person who causes the political advertising to be published, distributed, or broadcast is responsible for including the disclosure statement.

The law does not define the term "express advocacy." However, the law does provide that political advertising is deemed to contain express advocacy if it is authorized by a candidate, an agent of a candidate, or a political committee filing campaign finance reports. Therefore, a disclosure statement is required any time a candidate, a candidate's agent, or a political committee authorizes political advertising.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 1 Revised 07/16/2019

The precise language of political advertising authorized by someone other than a candidate, the candidate's agent, or a political committee will determine if the advertising contains express advocacy and is therefore required to include a disclosure statement. Generally, the question is whether the communication expressly advocates the election or defeat of an identified candidate, or expressly advocates the passage or defeat of a measure, such as a bond election. The inclusion of words such as "vote for," "elect," "support," "defeat," "reject," or "Smith for Senate" would clearly constitute express advocacy, but express advocacy is not limited to communications that use those words. Similar phrases, such as "Cast your ballot for X," would also constitute express advocacy. Additionally, in 2007, the United States Supreme Court held that an advertisement included express advocacy or its functional equivalent "if the ad is susceptible to no reasonable interpretation other than as an appeal to vote for or against a specific candidate." FEC v. Wis. Right to Life, Inc., 551 U.S. 449 (2007). It is a question of fact whether a particular communication constitutes express advocacy. If you are not sure whether political advertising contains express advocacy, do the cautious thing and include the disclosure statement. That way, there is no need to worry about whether you have violated the law.

Remember: The concept of "express advocacy" is relevant in determining whether political advertising is required to include a disclosure statement. However, the political advertising laws governing the right-of-way notice, misrepresentation, and use of public funds by political subdivisions will apply to political advertising regardless of whether the advertising contains express advocacy.

III. What Should the Disclosure Statement Say?

A disclosure statement must include the following:

- 1. the words "political advertising" or a recognizable abbreviation such as "pol. adv."; and
- 2. the full name of one of the following: (a) the person who paid for the political advertising; (b) the political committee authorizing the political advertising; or (c) the candidate or specific-purpose committee supporting the candidate, if the political advertising is authorized by the candidate.

The disclosure statement must appear on the face of the political advertising or be clearly spoken if the political advertising is audio only and does not include written text.

The advertising should not be attributed to entities such as "Committee to Elect John Doe" unless a specific-purpose committee named "Committee to Elect John Doe" has filed a campaign treasurer appointment with the Ethics Commission or a local filing authority.

IV. Are There Any Exceptions to the Disclosure Statement Requirement?

The following types of political advertising do not need the disclosure statement:

- 1. t-shirts, balloons, buttons, emery boards, hats, lapel stickers, small magnets, pencils, pens, pins, wooden nickels, candy wrappers, and similar materials;
- 2. invitations or tickets to political fundraising events or to events held to establish support for a candidate or officeholder:

Texas Ethics Commission Page 2 Revised 07/16/2019

- 3. an envelope that is used to transmit political advertising, provided that the political advertising in the envelope includes the disclosure statement;
- 4. circulars or fliers that cost in the aggregate less than \$500 to publish and distribute;
- 5. political advertising printed on letterhead stationery, if the letterhead includes the name of one of the following: (a) the person who paid for the advertising, (b) the political committee authorizing the advertising, or, (c) the candidate or specific-purpose committee supporting the candidate, if the political advertising is authorized by the candidate. (Note: There is also an exception for holiday greeting cards sent by an officeholder, provided that the officeholder's name and address appear on the card or the envelope.)
- 6. postings or re-postings on an Internet website if the person posting or re-posting is not an officeholder, candidate, or political committee and did not make an expenditure exceeding \$100 in a reporting period for political advertising beyond the basic cost of hardware messaging software and bandwidth;
- 7. an Internet social media profile webpage of a candidate or officeholder, if the webpage clearly and conspicuously displays the full name of the candidate or officeholder; and
- 8. postings or re-postings on an Internet website if the advertising is posted with a link to a publicly viewable Internet webpage that either contains the disclosure statement or is an Internet social media profile webpage of a candidate or officeholder that clearly and conspicuously displays the candidate's or officeholder's full name.

V. What Should I Do If I Discover That My Political Advertising Does Not Contain a Disclosure Statement?

The law prohibits a person from using, causing or permitting to be used, or continuing to use political advertising containing express advocacy if the person knows it does not include the disclosure statement. A person is presumed to know that the use is prohibited if the Texas Ethics Commission notifies the person in writing that the use is prohibited. If you receive notice from the Texas Ethics Commission that your political advertising does not comply with the law, you should stop using it immediately.

If you learn that a political advertising sign designed to be seen from the road does not contain a disclosure statement or contains an inaccurate disclosure statement, you should make a good faith attempt to remove or correct those signs that have been distributed. You are not required to attempt to recover other types of political advertising that have been distributed with a missing or inaccurate disclosure statement.

VI. The Fair Campaign Practices Act.

The <u>Fair Campaign Practices Act</u> sets out basic rules of decency, honesty, and fair play to be followed by candidates and political committees during a campaign. A candidate or political committee may choose to subscribe to the voluntary code by signing a copy of the code and filing it with the authority with whom the candidate or committee is required to file its campaign

Texas Ethics Commission Page 3 Revised 07/16/2019

treasurer appointment. A person subscribing to the code may indicate that fact on political advertising by including the following or a substantially similar statement:

(Name of the candidate or political committee, as appropriate) subscribes to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices.

VII. Special Notice to Political Subdivisions and School Districts.

You may not use public funds or resources for political advertising. Please see our "Publications and Guides" section of our website for more information.

ROAD SIGNS

I. When Is the "Right-Of-Way" Notice Required?

All written political advertising that is meant to be seen from a road must carry a "right-of-way" notice. It is a criminal offense to omit the "right-of-way" notice in the following circumstances:

- 1. if you enter into a contract or agreement to print or make written political advertising meant to be seen from a road; or
- 2. if you instruct another person to place the written political advertising meant to be seen from a road.

II. What Should the "Right-Of-Way" Notice Say?

Section 259.001 of the Texas Election Code prescribes the exact language of the notice:

NOTICE: IT IS A VIOLATION OF STATE LAW (CHAPTERS 392 AND 393, TRANSPORTATION CODE) TO PLACE THIS SIGN IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF A HIGHWAY.

III. Do Yard Signs Have to Have the "Right-Of-Way" Notice?

Yes. The "right-of-way" notice requirement applies to signs meant to be seen from any road. The notice requirement assures that a person responsible for placing signs is aware of the restriction on placing the sign in the right-of-way of a highway.

IV. What About Bumper Stickers?

Bumper stickers do not need the "right-of-way" notice. They do, however, need a political advertising disclosure statement.

V. Where May I Place My Signs and How Long May Signs Be Posted?

For information about exactly where you may or may not place signs, or for information regarding the length of time your signs may be posted, check with your city or county government or your homeowner's association. The Texas Ethics Commission does not have

Texas Ethics Commission Page 4 Revised 07/16/2019

jurisdiction over matters involving the location of signs, and the length of time that they may be posted.

MISREPRESENTATION

I. Are There Restrictions on the Contents of Political Advertising?

Political advertising and campaign communications may not misrepresent a person's identity or official title, nor may they misrepresent the true source of the advertising or communication. The election law does not address other types of misrepresentation in political advertising or campaign communications.

Note that the misrepresentation rules apply to both political advertising and campaign communications. "Campaign communication" is a broader term than "political advertising."

A "campaign communication" means "a written or oral communication relating to a campaign for nomination or election to public office or office of a political party or to a campaign on a measure."

II. Misrepresentation of Office Title.

A candidate may not represent that he or she holds an office that he or she does not hold at the time of the representation. If you are not the incumbent in the office you are seeking, you must make it clear that you are seeking election rather than reelection by using the word "for" to clarify that you don't hold that office. The word "for" must be at least one-half the type size as the name of the office and should appear immediately before the name of the office. For example, a non-incumbent may use the following formats:

Vote John Doe for Attorney General

John Doe For Attorney General

A non-incumbent may not be allowed to use the following verbiage:

Elect John Doe Attorney General John Doe Attorney General

Texas Ethics Commission Page 5 Revised 07/16/2019

III. Misrepresentation of Identity or Source.

A person violates the law if, with intent to injure a candidate or influence the result of an election, the person misrepresents the source of political advertising or a campaign communication or if the person misrepresents his or her own identity or the identity of his or her agent in political advertising or in a campaign communication. (If someone else is doing something for you, that person is your agent.) For example, you may not take out an ad in favor of your opponent that purports to be sponsored by a notoriously unpopular group.

IV. Use of State Seal.

Only current officeholders may use the state seal in political advertising.

V. Criminal Offenses.

Be aware that many violations of the Election Code are criminal offenses. For example, unlawfully using public funds for political advertising can be a Class A misdemeanor. So can misrepresenting one's identity or office title in political advertising. For more details on these offenses and political advertising in general, see <u>Chapter 255 of the Election Code</u>.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 6 Revised 07/16/2019